

SPLIT-TYPE, HEAT PUMP AIR CONDITIONERS SPLIT-TYPE, AIR CONDITIONERS

September 2013

No.OC379
REVISED EDITION-G

# SERVICE MANUAL R410A

Outdoor unit [Model names]

PU-P71VHA PU-P71YHA PU-P100VHA PU-P100YHA PU-P125YHA PU-P140YHA PUH-P71VHA PUH-P71YHA PUH-P100VHA PUH-P100YHA PUH-P125YHA PUH-P140YHA

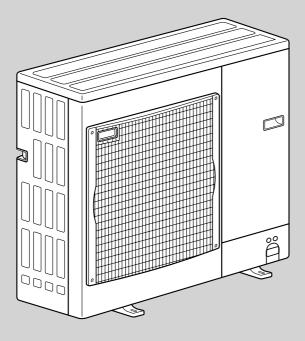
[Service Ref.] Service Ref. is on page 2.

#### Revision:

- PU(H)-P125/140YHAR5.UK have been added in REVISED EDITION-G.
- Some descriptions have been modified.
- Please void OC379 REVISED EDITION-F.

#### Note:

- This manual describes only service data of the outdoor units.
- RoHS compliant products have <G> mark on the spec nameplate.
- For servicing of RoHS compliant products, refer to the RoHS Parts List.



## **CONTENTS** 1. TECHNICAL CHANGES.....2 2. REFERENCE MANUAL .....4 3. SAFETY PRECAUTION .....5 4. FEATURES ------8 5. SPECIFICATIONS .....9 6. DATA ...... 11 7. OUTLINES AND DIMENSIONS......15 8. WIRING DIAGRAM------19 9. WIRING SPECIFICATIONS ..... 23 10. REFRIGERANT SYSTEM DIAGRAM ..... 28 11. TROUBLESHOOTING ------ 30 12. FUNCTION SETTING ...... 66 13. DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURE......73 14. PARTS LIST-----82 15. RoHS PARTS LIST-----88



| [Service Ref.]              |                              |                              |                  |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| PU-P71VHA.UK                | PU-P100VHA.UK                | PU-P125YHA.UK                | PU-P140YHA.UK    |
| PU-P71VHA <sub>1</sub> .UK  | PU-P100VHA <sub>1</sub> .UK  | PU-P125YHA1.UK               | PU-P140YHA1.UK   |
| PU-P71VHA#2.UK              | PU-P100VHA#2.UK              | PU-P125YHA#2.UK              | PU-P140YHA#2.UK  |
| PU-P71VHAR3.UK              | PU-P100VHAR3.UK              | PU-P125YHAR3.UK              | PU-P140YHAR3.UK  |
| PU-P71YHA.UK                | PU-P100YHA.UK                | PU-P125YHAR4.UK              | PU-P140YHAR4.UK  |
| PU-P71YHA <sub>1</sub> .UK  | PU-P100YHA <sub>1</sub> .UK  | PU-P125YHAR5.UK              | PU-P140YHAR5.UK  |
| PU-P71YHA#2.UK              | PU-P100YHA#2.UK              |                              |                  |
| PU-P71YHAR3.UK              | PU-P100YHAR3.UK              |                              |                  |
|                             |                              |                              |                  |
|                             |                              |                              |                  |
| PUH-P71VHA.UK               | PUH-P100VHA.UK               | PUH-P125YHA.UK               | PUH-P140YHA.UK   |
| PUH-P71VHA1.UK              | PUH-P100VHA <sub>1</sub> .UK | PUH-P125YHA <sub>1</sub> .UK | PUH-P140YHA1.UK  |
| PUH-P71VHA#2.UK             | PUH-P100VHA#2.UK             | PUH-P125YHA#2.UK             | PUH-P140YHA#2.UK |
| PUH-P71VHAR3.UK             | PUH-P100VHAR3.UK             | PUH-P125YHAR3.UK             | PUH-P140YHAR3.UK |
| PUH-P71YHA.UK               | PUH-P100YHA.UK               | PUH-P125YHAR4.UK             | PUH-P140YHAR4.UK |
| PUH-P71YHA <sub>1</sub> .UK | PUH-P100YHA1.UK              | PUH-P125YHAR5.UK             | PUH-P140YHAR5.UK |
| PUH-P71YHA#2.UK             | PUH-P100YHA#2.UK             |                              |                  |
| PUH-P71YHAR3.UK             | PUH-P100YHAR3.UK             |                              |                  |
|                             |                              |                              |                  |

# 1 TECHNICAL CHANGES

PU-P125YHAR4.UK → PU-P125YHAR5.UK → PU-P140YHAR5.UK

PUH-P125YHAR4.UK → PUH-P125YHAR5.UK PUH-P140YHAR5.UK

• CONTACTOR (52C) has been changed.

PU-P125YHAR3.UK → PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK → PU-P140YHAR4.UK

PUH-P125YHAR3.UK → PUH-P125YHAR4.UK PUH-P140YHAR3.UK → PUH-P140YHAR4.UK

<sup>•</sup> Thermistor has been changed. (Discharge temp. thermistor → Compressor surface temp. thermistor (Protector of compressor))

```
PU-P71VHA#2.UK
                       PU-P71VHAR3.UK
PU-P71YHA#2.UK
                       PU-P71YHAR3.UK
PU-P100VHA#2.UK
                       PU-P100VHAR3.UK
PU-P100YHA#2.UK
                       PU-P100YHAR3.UK
PU-P125YHA#2.UK
                       PU-P125YHAR3.UK
PU-P140YHA#2.UK
                       PU-P140YHAR3.UK
PUH-P71VHA#2.UK
                       PUH-P71VHAR3.UK
PUH-P71YHA#2.UK
                       PUH-P71YHAR3.UK
PUH-P100VHA#2.UK
                       PUH-P100VHAR3.UK
PUH-P100YHA#2.UK
                       PUH-P100YHAR3.UK
PUH-P125YHA#2.UK
                       PUH-P125YHAR3.UK
PUH-P140YHA#2.UK
                       PUH-P140YHAR3.UK
```

- Fan grille has been changed.
- Structural parts have been changed. (Munsell 5Y 7/1  $\rightarrow$  3Y 7.8/1.1)

| PU-P71VHA1.UK                | <b>→</b>      | PU-P71VHA#2.UK   |
|------------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| PU-P71YHA₁.UK                | $\rightarrow$ | PU-P71YHA#2.UK   |
| PU-P100VHA <sub>1</sub> .UK  | $\rightarrow$ | PU-P100VHA#2.UK  |
| PU-P100YHA <sub>1</sub> .UK  | $\rightarrow$ | PU-P100YHA#2.UK  |
| PU-P125YHA <sub>1</sub> .UK  | $\rightarrow$ | PU-P125YHA#2.UK  |
| PU-P140YHA <sub>1</sub> .UK  | $\rightarrow$ | PU-P140YHA#2.UK  |
|                              |               |                  |
| PUH-P71VHA₁.UK               | $\rightarrow$ | PUH-P71VHA#2.UK  |
| PUH-P71YHA1.UK               | $\rightarrow$ | PUH-P71YHA#2.UK  |
| PUH-P100VHA <sub>1</sub> .UK | <b>→</b>      | PUH-P100VHA#2.UK |
| PUH-P100YHA1.UK              | <b>→</b>      | PUH-P100YHA#2.UK |
| PUH-P125YHA1.UK              | $\rightarrow$ | PUH-P125YHA#2.UK |
| PUH-P140YHA <sub>1</sub> .UK | <b>→</b>      | PUH-P140YHA#2.UK |
|                              |               |                  |

<sup>•</sup> CONTACTOR (52C) has been changed.

| PU-P71VHA.UK<br>PU-P71YHA.UK<br>PU-P100VHA.UK<br>PU-P100YHA.UK<br>PU-P125YHA.UK<br>PU-P140YHA.UK       | <b>* * * * * *</b> | PU-P71VHA1.UK PU-P71YHA1.UK PU-P100VHA1.UK PU-P100YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P140YHA1.UK                      |
|--|--------------------|--|
| PUH-P71VHA.UK<br>PUH-P71YHA.UK<br>PUH-P100VHA.UK<br>PUH-P100YHA.UK<br>PUH-P125YHA.UK<br>PUH-P140YHA.UK | <b>* * * * * *</b> | PUH-P71VHA1.UK<br>PUH-P71YHA1.UK<br>PUH-P100VHA1.UK<br>PUH-P100YHA1.UK<br>PUH-P125YHA1.UK<br>PUH-P140YHA1.UK |

<sup>•</sup> OUTDOOR CONTROLLER BOARD (O.B) has been changed.

# **REFERENCE MANUAL**

### 2-1. INDOOR UNIT'S SERVICE MANUAL

| Model name                                    | Service Ref.   | Service<br>Manual No. |
|---|--|-----------------------|
| PLA-RP35/50/60/71AA                           | PLA-RP35/50/60/71AA.UK   | OC335                 |
| PLA-RP35/50/60/71/100/125/140BA               | PLA-RP35/50/60/71/100/125/140BA(#2).UK<br>PLA-RP35/50/60/71BA <sub>1</sub> .UK<br>PLA-RP71/100/125/140BA2.UK | OCH412<br>OCB412      |
| PLA-RP100/125/140AA2                          | PLA-RP100/125/140AA2.UK  | OC357                 |
| PCA-RP50/60/71/100/125/140GA<br>PCA-RP50GA2   | PCA-RP50/60/71/100/125/140GA(#1)<br>PCA-RP50GA2(#1)  | OC328                 |
| PEAD-RP50/60/71/125/140EA<br>PEAD-RP35/100EA2 | PEAD-RP50/60/71/125/140EA(#1).UK<br>PEAD-RP35/100EA2(#1).UK  | HWE0521               |
| PEAD-RP60/71/100GA                            | PEAD-RP60/71/100GA(#1).UK  | HWE0506               |
| PKA-RP35/50HAL                                | PKA-RP35/50HAL   | OCH453<br>OCB453      |
| PKA-RP60/71/100KAL                            | PKA-RP60/71/100KAL.TH  | OCH452<br>OCB452      |
| PCA-RP50/60/71/100/125/140KA                  | PCA-RP50/60/71/100/125/140KA   | OCH454<br>OCB454      |
| PEAD-RP35/50/60/71/100/125/140JA(L)           | PEAD-RP35/50/60/71/100/125/140JA(L).UK   | HWE08130<br>BWE08240  |
| PSA-RP71/100/125/140GA                        | PSA-RP71/100/125/140GA(#1)   | OC332                 |
| PCA-RP71/125HA                                | PCA-RP71/125HA(#1)   | OC329                 |

## 2-2.TECHNICAL DATA BOOK

Manual No. OCS07

## 3

#### 3-1. ALWAYS OBSERVE FOR SAFETY

Before obtaining access to terminal, all supply circuits must disconnected.

#### 3-2. CAUTIONS RELATED TO NEW REFRIGERANT

Cautions for units utilizing refrigerant R410A

#### Use new refrigerant pipes.

In case of using the existing pipes for R22, be careful with the followings.

- Be sure to clean the pipes and make sure that the insides of the pipes are clean.
- Change flare nut to the one provided with this product. Use a newly flared pipe.
- · Avoid using thin pipes.

Make sure that the inside and outside of refrigerant piping is clean and it has no contamination such as sulfur hazardous for use, oxides, dirt, shaving particles, etc.

In addition, use pipes with specified thickness.

Contamination inside refrigerant piping can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil etc.

Store the piping to be used indoors during installation and both ends of the piping sealed until just before brazing. (Leave elbow joints, etc. in their packaging.)

If dirt, dust or moisture enter into refrigerant cycle, that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil or malfunction of compressor.

The refrigerant oil applied to flare and flange connections must be ester oil, ether oil or alkylbenzene oil in a small amount.

If large amount of mineral oil enter, that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil etc.

# Charge refrigerant from liquid phase of gas cylinder.

If the refrigerant is charged from gas phase, composition change may occur in refrigerant and the efficiency will be lowered.

#### Do not use refrigerant other than R410A.

If other refrigerant (R22 etc.) is used, chlorine in refrigerant can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil etc.

# Use a vacuum pump with a reverse flow check valve.

Vacuum pump oil may flow back into refrigerant cycle and that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil etc.

# Use the following tools specifically designed for use with R410A refrigerant.

The following tools are necessary to use R410A refrigerant.

| Tools for R410A   |                        |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Gauge manifold    | Flare tool             |  |  |  |  |
| Charge hose       | Size adjustment gauge  |  |  |  |  |
| Gas leak detector | Vacuum pump adaptor    |  |  |  |  |
| Torque wrench     | Electronic refrigerant |  |  |  |  |
|                   | charging scale         |  |  |  |  |

#### Handle tools with care.

If dirt, dust or moisture enter into refrigerant cycle, that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil or malfunction of compressor.

#### Do not use a charging cylinder.

If a charging cylinder is used, the composition of refrigerant will change and the efficiency will be lowered.

#### Use the specified refrigerant only.

Never use any refrigerant other than that specified.

Doing so may cause a burst, an explosion, or fire when the unit is being used, serviced, or disposed of.

Correct refrigerant is specified in the manuals and on the spec labels provided with our products.

We will not be held responsible for mechanical failure, system malfunction, unit breakdown or accidents caused by failure to follow the instructions.

Ventilate the room if refrigerant leaks during operation. If refrigerant comes into contact with a flame, poisonous gases will be released.

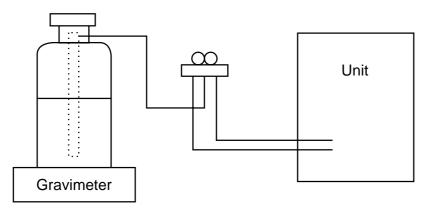
### [1] Cautions for service

- (1) Perform service after collecting the refrigerant left in unit completely.
- (2) Do not release refrigerant in the air.
- (3) After completing service, charge the cycle with specified amount of refrigerant.
- (4) When performing service, install a filter drier simultaneously. Be sure to use a filter drier for new refrigerant.

### [2] Additional refrigerant charge

#### When charging directly from cylinder

- · Check that cylinder for R410A on the market is syphon type.
- · Charging should be performed with the cylinder of syphon stood vertically. (Refrigerant is charged from liquid phase.)



#### [3] Service tools

Use the below service tools as exclusive tools for R410A refrigerant.

| No. | Tool name                      | Specifications   |  |  |
|-----|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| ①   | Gauge manifold                 | · Only for R410A   |  |  |
|     |                                | · Use the existing fitting specifications. (UNF1/2)                |  |  |
|     |                                | · Use high-tension side pressure of 5.3MPa·G or over.              |  |  |
| 2   | Charge hose                    | · Only for R410A   |  |  |
|     |                                | · Use pressure performance of 5.09MPa·G or over.                   |  |  |
| 3   | Electronic scale               | _  |  |  |
| 4   | Gas leak detector              | · Use the detector for R134a, R407C or R410A.                      |  |  |
| 5   | Adaptor for reverse flow check | · Attach on vacuum pump.   |  |  |
| 6   | Refrigerant charge base        | _  |  |  |
| 7   | Refrigerant cylinder           | Only for R410A     Top of cylinder (Pink)     Cylinder with syphon |  |  |
| 8   | Refrigerant recovery equipment | _  |  |  |

#### Cautions for refrigerant piping work

New refrigerant R410A is adopted for replacement inverter series. Although the refrigerant piping work for R410A is same as for R22, exclusive tools are necessary so as not to mix with different kind of refrigerant. Furthermore as the working pressure of R410A is 1.6 times higher than that of R22, their sizes of flared sections and flare nuts are different.

#### ①Thickness of pipes

Because the working pressure of R410A is higher compared to R22, be sure to use refrigerant piping with thickness shown below. (Never use pipes of 0.7mm or below.)

6

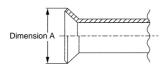
Diagram below: Piping diameter and thickness

| Nominal    | Outside             | Thickness (mm) |     |  |  |
|------------|---------------------|----------------|-----|--|--|
| dimensions | diameter (mm) R410A |                | R22 |  |  |
| 1/4"       | 6.35                | 0.8            | 0.8 |  |  |
| 3/8"       | 9.52                | 0.8            | 0.8 |  |  |
| 1/2"       | 12.70               | 0.8            | 0.8 |  |  |
| 5/8"       | 15.88               | 1.0            | 1.0 |  |  |
| 3/4"       | 19.05               | _              | 1.0 |  |  |

#### 2 Dimensions of flare cutting and flare nut

The component molecules in HFC refrigerant are smaller compared to conventional refrigerants. In addition to that, R410A is a refrigerant, which has higher risk of leakage because of its working pressure higher than that of other refrigerants. Therefore, to enhance airtightness and intensity, flare cutting dimension of copper pipe for R410A has been specified separately from the dimensions for other refrigerants as shown below. The dimension B of flare nut for R410A also has partly been changed to increase intensity as shown below. Set copper pipe correctly referring to copper pipe flaring dimensions for R410A below. For 1/2" and 5/8", the dimension B changes.

Use torque wrench corresponding to each dimension.







| Flare cutting dimensions (mm)      |          |       |      |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|----------|-------|------|--|--|--|
| Nominal Outside Dimension A (+0.4) |          |       |      |  |  |  |
| dimensions                         | diameter | R410A | R22  |  |  |  |
| 1/4"                               | 6.35     | 9.1   | 9.0  |  |  |  |
| 3/8"                               | 9.52     | 13.2  | 13.0 |  |  |  |
| 1/2"                               | 12.70    | 16.6  | 16.2 |  |  |  |
|                                    |          |       |      |  |  |  |

19.7

15.88

19.05

5/8

3/4"

| Flare nut dimensions (mm |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Outside                  | Dimension B   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| diameter                 | R410A R22   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.35                     | 17.0  | 17.0   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.52                     | 22.0  | 22.0   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12.70                    | 26.0  | 24.0   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15.88                    | 29.0 *  | 27.0   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19.05                    | _   | 36.0   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          | Outside<br>diameter<br>6.35<br>9.52<br>12.70<br>15.88 | Outside diameter         Dimen R410A           6.35         17.0           9.52         22.0           12.70         26.0           15.88         29.0 * |  |  |  |  |  |

\* 36.0mm for indoor unit of RP100, 125 and 140

#### ③Tools for R410A (The following table shows whether conventional tools can be used or not.)

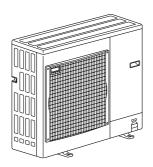
19.4

23.3

| Tools and materials              | Use   | R410A tools  | Can R22 tools be used?                               | Can R407C tools be used?                             |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Gauge manifold                   | Air purge, refrigerant charge and   | Tool exclusive for R410A   | ×  | ×  |
| Charge hose                      | Operation check   | Tool exclusive for R410A   | ×  | ×  |
| Gas leak detector                | Gas leak check  | Tool for HFC refrigerant   | ×  | 0  |
| Refrigerant recovery equipment   | Collection of refrigerant   | Tool exclusive for R410A   | ×  | ×  |
| Refrigerant cylinder             | Refrigerant charge  | Tool exclusive for R410A   | ×  | ×  |
| Applied oil                      | Apply to flared section   | Ester oil and alkylbenzene oil (minimum amount)  | ×  | Ester oil: O<br>Alkylbenzene oil: minimum amount     |
| Safety charger                   | Prevent compressor malfunction when charging refrigerant by spraying liquid refrigerant | Tool exclusive for R410A   | ×  | ×  |
| Charge valve                     | Prevent gas from blowing out when detaching charge hose                                 | Tool exclusive for R410A   | ×  | ×  |
| Vacuum pump                      | Vacuum drying and air purge   | Tools for other refrigerants can<br>be used if equipped with adop-<br>ter for reverse flow check | ∆ (Usable if equipped with adopter for reverse flow) | ∆ (Usable if equipped with adopter for reverse flow) |
| Flare tool                       | Flaring work of piping  | Tools for other refrigerants can be used by adjusting flaring dimension                          | flaring dimension)                                   | △ (Usable by adjusting flaring dimension)            |
| Bender                           | Bend the pipes  | Tools for other refrigerants can be used   | 0  | 0  |
| Pipe cutter                      | Cut the pipes   | Tools for other refrigerants can be used   | 0  | 0  |
| Welder and nitrogen gas cylinder | Weld the pipes  | Tools for other refrigerants can be used   |  | 0  |
| Refrigerant charging scale       | Charge refrigerant  | Tools for other refrigerants can be used   | 0  | 0  |
| Vacuum gauge or thermis-         |   | Tools for other refrigerants   | 0  | 0  |
| tor vacuum gauge and             | valve prevents back flow of oil and refri-  | can be used  |  |  |
| vacuum valve                     | gerant to thermistor vacuum gauge)  |  |  |  |
| Charging cylinder                | Charge refrigerant  | Tool exclusive for R410A   | ×  | _  |

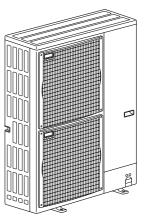
- $\times$ : Prepare a new tool. (Use the new tool as the tool exclusive for R410A.)
- $\triangle$ : Tools for other refrigerants can be used under certain conditions.
- ○: Tools for other refrigerants can be used.

## **FEATURES**

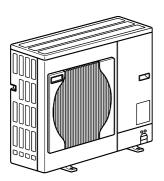


PU(H)-P71VHA<sub>(1)</sub>.UK PU(H)-P71YHA<sub>(1)</sub>.UK PU(H)-P100VHA<sub>(1)</sub>.UK PU(H)-P100YHA<sub>(1)</sub>.UK

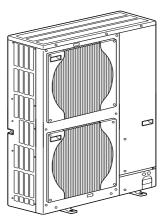
PU(H)-P71VHA#2.UK PU(H)-P71YHA#2.UK PU(H)-P100VHA#2.UK PU(H)-P100YHA#2.UK



PU(H)-P125YHA<sub>(1)</sub>.UK PU(H)-P140YHA<sub>(1)</sub>.UK PU(H)-P125YHA#2.UK PU(H)-P140YHA#2.UK



PU(H)-P71VHAR3.UK PU(H)-P71YHAR3.UK PU(H)-P100VHAR3.UK PU(H)-P100YHAR3.UK



PU(H)-P125YHAR3.UK PU(H)-P140YHAR3.UK PU(H)-P125YHAR4.UK PU(H)-P140YHAR4.UK PU(H)-P125YHAR5.UK PU(H)-P140YHAR5.UK

#### **CHARGELESS SYSTEM**

### PRE-CHARGED REFRIGERANT IS SUPPLIED FOR PIPING LENGTH AT SHIPMENT. (Max.30m)

The refrigerant circuit with LEV (Linear Expansion Valve) and accumulator always control the optimal refrigerant level regardless of the length (30m max. and 5m min.) of piping. The additional refrigerant charging work during installation often causes problems. Heretofore it is completely eliminated. This unique system improves the quality and reliability of the work done. It also helps to speed up the installation time.

8

# **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Service Ref. |                    |                                   |                |                    | PUH-P71VHA/YHA.UK<br>PUH-P71VHA/YHA1.UK<br>PUH-P71VHA/YHA#2.UK<br>PUH-P71VHA/YHAR3.UK |                        | PUH-P100VHA/YHA.UK<br>PUH-P100VHA/YHA1.UK<br>PUH-P100VHA/YHA#2.UK<br>PUH-P100VHA/YHAR3.UK |            |
|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|---|------------|
| Мс           | de                 |                                   |                |                    | Cooling   | Heating                | Cooling   | Heating    |
|              | Power su           | ipply (phase, cycle               | , voltage)     |                    | Sing  | gle, 50Hz, 230V/ 3Ph   | nase, 50Hz, 400V(4wi  | res)       |
|              |                    | Running current                   |                | Α                  | 12.03/4.29  | 11.98/4.28             | 15.07/5.39  | 14.48/5.18 |
|              | Max. current A     |                                   | 23.5           | 5/7.8              | 28.5  | 5/9.4                  |   |            |
|              |                    | Protection current                | t              | Α                  | 25.5  | 5/9.4                  | 30.5  | /11.3      |
|              | External finish    |                                   |                | Mu                 | nsell 5Y 7/1 / Munse  | ell 3Y 7.8/1.1 (V/YHAI | R3)   |            |
|              | Refrigera          | Refrigerant control               |                |                    |   | Linear Expa            | ansion Valve  |            |
|              | Compressor         |                                   |                | Heri               | metic   |                        |   |            |
|              | ·                  | Model                             |                |                    | NN33VAAMT/  | NN33YCAMT              | NN40VAAMT/  | NN40YCAMT  |
|              | Motor output       |                                   | kW             | 2.                 | .2  | 2                      | .7  |            |
|              |                    | Starter type Protection devices   |                |                    |   | Line start             |   |            |
| _            |                    |                                   |                |                    |   | thermostat             |   | mal relay  |
| L<br>N<br>N  |                    |                                   |                |                    | HP switch Discharge thermo  |                        | HP switch   |            |
| OOR          | Crankcase heater W |                                   | W              | 25                 |   | Discharge thermo       |   |            |
|              | Heat exchanger     |                                   | Plate fin coil |                    |   | <u>5</u>               |   |            |
|              | Fan                |                                   |                | Propeller fan × 1  |   |                        |   |            |
| Ę            | ган                | Fan(drive) × No. Fan motor output |                | kW                 | 0.070 0.110   |                        | 110   |            |
| ಠ            |                    | Airflow                           |                | m³/min(CFM)        | 55(1940)  |                        | 65(2  |            |
|              | Defrost n          |                                   |                | III /IIIIII(CI WI) | Reverse cycle   |                        | 290)  |            |
|              | Noise lev          |                                   | Cooling        | dB                 | 49 50   |                        | 0   |            |
|              | I NOISC ICV        | CI                                | Heating        | dB                 | 50  |                        | 52  |            |
|              | Dimensio           | ns                                | W              | mm(in)             | 950(37-3/8)   |                        |   |            |
|              | Difficition        | 7110                              | D              | mm(in)             | 330+30(13+1-3/16)   |                        |   |            |
|              |                    |                                   | Н              | mm(in)             | 943(37-1/8)   |                        |   |            |
|              | Weight             |                                   |                | kg(lbs)            | 93(205) 94(207)   |                        | 207)  |            |
|              | Refrigera          | int                               |                | 1.9(1.20)          | R410A   |                        | _01)  |            |
|              | . tomgere          | Charge                            |                | kg(lbs)            | 3.6(7.9) 4.4(9.7)   |                        | 9.7)  |            |
|              |                    | Oil (Model)                       |                | L                  | 1.30(MEL56)   |                        | , <del></del> /   |            |
| ð            | Pipe size          | - ( /                             | Liquid         | mm(in)             |   |                        | 2(3/8)  |            |
| PIPING       |                    |                                   | Gas            | mm(in)             |   |                        | 8(5/8)  |            |
| Ė            | Connecti           | on method                         | Indoor sid     | ( )                |   |                        | ared  |            |
| ERA          |                    |                                   | Outdoor s      | side               |   |                        | ared  |            |
| REFRIGERANT  | Between            | the indoor &                      | Height dif     | ference            |   |                        | . 50m   |            |
| E            | outdoor u          | ınit                              | Piping ler     |                    | Max. 50m  |                        |   |            |

| Service Ref.       |                    |                     | PUH-P125YHA.UK<br>PUH-P125YHA1.UK<br>PUH-P125YHA#2.UK<br>PUH-P125YHAR3.UK<br>PUH-P125YHAR4.UK<br>PUH-P125YHAR5.UK |                   | PUH-P140YHA.UK<br>PUH-P140YHA1.UK<br>PUH-P140YHA#2.UK<br>PUH-P140YHAR3.UK<br>PUH-P140YHAR4.UK<br>PUH-P140YHAR5.UK |  |                      |                          |  |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------|---|--|----------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Mo                 | de                 |                     |   |                   | Cooling   | Heating  | Cooling              | Heating                  |  |
|                    | Power su           | pply (phase, cycle, | voltage)  |                   |   | 3Phase, 5  | 0Hz, 400V            |                          |  |
|                    |                    | Running current     | _   | Α                 | 6.79  | 6.57   | 8.55                 | 8.45                     |  |
|                    |                    | Max. current        |   | Α                 | 12  |  | 15                   |                          |  |
|                    |                    | Protection current  |   | Α                 | 15  |  | 18                   |                          |  |
|                    | External f         |                     |   |                   | Mı  |  | ell 3Y 7.8/1.1 (YHAR | 3)                       |  |
|                    | Refrigera          |                     |   |                   |   |  | ansion Valve         |                          |  |
|                    | Compres            |                     |   |                   |   |  | netic                |                          |  |
|                    |                    | Model               |   |                   | BN52YEGMT o   |  | BN65YEGMT o          |                          |  |
|                    |                    | Motor output        |   | kW                | 3.  | •  | 4.                   | 6                        |  |
|                    | Starter type       |                     |   |                   |   |  | start                |                          |  |
| TINO               |                    | Protection devices  |   |                   | (YHA, YHA <sub>1</sub> ,YHA <sub>1</sub><br>(YHAR4) Compre  | (YHA, YHA1, YHA#2, YHAR3) Discharge thermo, HP switch, Thermal rela<br>(YHAR4) Compressor surface thermo, HP switch, Thermal relay |                      | , Thermal relay<br>relay |  |
|                    | Crankcase heater W |                     | 25 25   |                   |   |  |                      |                          |  |
|                    | Heat exchanger     |                     | Plate fin coil  |                   |   |  |                      |                          |  |
|                    | Fan (drive) × No.  |                     |   | Propeller fan × 2 |   |  |                      |                          |  |
| ΙË                 |                    | Fan motor output    |   | kW                | 0.070+0.070   |  |                      |                          |  |
| 19                 |                    | Airflow             |   | m³/min(CFM)       |   |  | 3,530)               |                          |  |
|                    | Defrost m          |                     |   |                   | Reverse cycle   |  |                      |                          |  |
|                    | Noise lev          | el                  | Cooling   | dB                | 50 51   |  |                      |                          |  |
|                    |                    |                     | Heating   | dB                | 52 53   |  | 3                    |                          |  |
|                    | Dimensio           | ns                  | W   | mm(in)            | 950(37-3/8)   |  |                      |                          |  |
|                    |                    |                     | D   | mm(in)            |   |  | 3+1-3/16)            |                          |  |
|                    | 101 : 11           |                     | Н   | mm(in)            | 1,350(53-1/8)   |  |                      |                          |  |
|                    | Weight             |                     |   | kg(lbs)           | 131(289)  |  |                      |                          |  |
|                    | Refrigera          |                     |   | lear(lb a)        | R410A<br>5.0(11.0)  |  |                      |                          |  |
|                    |                    | Charge Oil (Model)  |   | kg(lbs)           |   | 2.10(N   | ,                    |                          |  |
|                    | Pipe size          |                     | Liquid  | mm(in)            |   | 9.52   | ,                    |                          |  |
| <u>ĕ</u>           | Pipe Size          | U.D.                | Gas   | mm(in)            |   | 15.88  |                      |                          |  |
| REFRIGERANT PIPING | Connection         | on method           | Indoor sid  | ( /               |   |  |                      |                          |  |
| ≨                  | Connection         | on method           | Outdoor s   |                   |   | Flared<br>Flared   |                      |                          |  |
| 끯                  | Retween            | the indoor &        | Height dif  |                   |   |  |                      |                          |  |
| 照                  | outdoor u          |                     | Piping ler  |                   | Max. 50m<br>Max. 50m  |  |                      |                          |  |
| LIZ.               | OC379              |                     | 1. iping ici  | ·9···             | 9   | IVIAX.   | 00.11                |                          |  |

|  |  |  |   |  | PU-P71VHA/YHA.UK   | PU-P100VHA/YHA.UK   |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Ser  | vice Ref.  |  |   |  | PU-P71VHA/YHA1.UK  | PU-P100VHA/YHA1.UK  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | •  |   |  | PU-P71VHA/YHA#2.UK   | PU-P100VHA/YHA#2.UK   |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |   |  | PU-P71VHA/YHAR3.UK   | PU-P100VHA/YHAR3.UK   |  |  |  |  |
| Mog  |  | . , ,  |   |  | Cooling  | Cooling   |  |  |  |  |
|  | Power su   | upply (phase, cycle,   | voltage)  |  | Single, 50Hz, 230V / 3Ph   | · · · ·   |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Running current  |   | Α  | 12.03/4.29   | 15.07/5.18  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Max. current   |   | Α  | 23.5/7.8   | 28.5/9.4  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Protection curent  |   | Α  | 25.5/9.4   | 30.5/11.3   |  |  |  |  |
| Ī  | External   | finish   |   |  | Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Munse   | II 3Y 7.8/1.1(V/YHAR3)  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | ant control  |   |  | Linear Expa  |   |  |  |  |  |
|  | Compres  |  |   |  | Hern   |   |  |  |  |  |
|  | Compres  | Model  |   |  | NN33VAAMT/ NN33YCAMT   | NN40VAAMT/ NN40YCAMT  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Motor output   |   | kW   |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |   | KVV  | 2.2  | 2.7   |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Starter type   |   |  | Line   |   |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Protection devices   |   |  | (V) Internal thermostat<br>HP switch   | (Y) Thermal relay<br>HP switch  |  |  |  |  |
| Ţ  |  |  |   |  | Discharge thermo   | Discharge thermo  |  |  |  |  |
| <u> </u>                                   | Crankcas   | se heater  |   | W  | 25   | 25  |  |  |  |  |
| יַ וּ                                      | Heat exc   |  |   | VV   | Plate f  |   |  |  |  |  |
| ⊰ ⊦  | Fan  | Fan(drive) × No.   |   |  | Propelle   |   |  |  |  |  |
| ן בֿ                                       | ган  |  |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| אסטווחט                                    |  | Fan motor output   |   | kW   | 0.070  | 0.110   |  |  |  |  |
|  | <b>D</b> (   | Airflow  |   | m³/min(CFM)  | 55(1940)   | 65(2290)  |  |  |  |  |
| - H  | Defrost n  |  | T .   |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|  | Noise lev  | /el  | Cooling   | dB   | 49   | 50  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Heating   | dB   | _  | _   |  |  |  |  |
|  | Dimensio   | ons  | W   | mm(in)   | 950(3)   |   |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | D   | mm(in)   | 330+30(1   |   |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | H mm(in)  |  | 943(3  | 7-1/8)  |  |  |  |  |
| f  | Weight   |  |   | kg(lbs)  | 93(205)  | 94(207)   |  |  |  |  |
|  | Refrigera  | ant  |   | 31/  | R41  | ( )   |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Charge   |   | kg(lbs)  | 3.6(7.9)   | 4.4(9.7)  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Oil (Model)  |   | rg(ibs)  | 3.6( <i>r</i> .9)  | ` /   |  |  |  |  |
| 5  | Dina sina  |  | Lieurial  | _  |  | ,   |  |  |  |  |
| [ }  | Pipe size  | 9 O.D.   | Liquid  | mm(in)   | 9.52   |   |  |  |  |  |
| ξ↓   |  |  | Gas   | mm(in)   | 15.88  |   |  |  |  |  |
|  | Connecti   | on method  | Indoor sid  |  | Flared   |   |  |  |  |  |
| <u> </u>                                   |  |  | Outdoor s   | side   | Fla  | red   |  |  |  |  |
| EKAN                                       |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| RIGERANT                                   | Between  | the indoor &   | Height dif  | ference  | Max.   | 50m   |  |  |  |  |
| FRIGERA                                    | Between outdoor u  |  | Height diff<br>Piping len                             |  | Max. Max.  |   |  |  |  |  |
| REFRIGERANT                                |  |  |   |  | Max.   | 50m   |  |  |  |  |
| REFRIGERANT                                |  |  |   |  | PU-P125YHA.UK  | 50m PU-P140YHA.UK   |  |  |  |  |
| REFRIGERANT                                |  |  |   |  | PU-P125YHA.UK<br>PU-P125YHA1.UK  | 50m<br>PU-P140YHA.UK<br>PU-P140YHA₁.UK  |  |  |  |  |
|  | outdoor u  | unit   |   |  | PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA#2.UK  | 50m  PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA1.UK PU-P140YHA42.UK   |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | unit   |   |  | PU-P125YHA.UK<br>PU-P125YHA1.UK<br>PU-P125YHA#2.UK<br>PU-P125YHAR3.UK  | 50m  PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA1.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK   |  |  |  |  |
|  | outdoor u  | unit   |   |  | PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA#2.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK   | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA1.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHA#3.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK  |  |  |  |  |
| Ser  | outdoor u  | unit   |   |  | PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA#2.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK   | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA1.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR4.UK  |  |  |  |  |
| Ser  | vice Ref.  | unit   | Piping len  |  | PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA#2.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling   | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA1.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHA#3.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling  |  |  |  |  |
| Ser  | vice Ref.  | unit   | Piping len  | gth  | PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA#2.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling 3Phase, 50  | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA1.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR4.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling DHz, 400V  |  |  |  |  |
| er<br>100                                  | vice Ref.  | unit  Jpply (phase, cycle, Running current   | Piping len  | gth  | PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA#2.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling 3Phase, 50  | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA1.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR4.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling DHz, 400V  8.55  |  |  |  |  |
| er   | vice Ref.  | unit  upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current  | Piping len  | gth A A  | Max.  PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA#2.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling 3Phase, 56 6.79 12.6  | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA1.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR4.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling DHz, 400V  8.55 15.6   |  |  |  |  |
| Ser Mod                                    | vice Ref.  | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current   | Piping len  | gth  | Max.  PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA#2.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling 3Phase, 50 6.79 12.6 15.5   | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA1.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR4.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling OHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7  |  |  |  |  |
| Ser Mod                                    | vice Ref.  de Power su   | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current finish  | Piping len  | gth A A  | Max.  PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA#2.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling  3Phase, 50 6.79 12.6 15.5 Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Muns  | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA1.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR4.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling DHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3)  |  |  |  |  |
| Ser Mod                                    | vice Ref.  de Power su   | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current   | Piping len  | gth A A  | Max.  PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA#2.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling 3Phase, 50 6.79 12.6 15.5   | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA1.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR4.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling DHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3)  |  |  |  |  |
| Ser Mod                                    | vice Ref.  de Power su   | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current finish ant control  | Piping len  | gth A A  | Max.  PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA#2.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling  3Phase, 50 6.79 12.6 15.5 Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Muns  | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA1.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR4.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling DHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3) nsion Valve  |  |  |  |  |
| Ser  | vice Ref.  de Power su  External Refrigera   | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current finish ant control  | Piping len  | gth A A  | Max.  PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA#2.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling 3Phase, 50 6.79 12.6 15.5 Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Muns Linear Expa   | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA1.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR4.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling DHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3) nsion Valve  |  |  |  |  |
| Ser  | vice Ref.  de Power su  External Refrigera   | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current finish ant control ssor Model   | Piping len  | A A A  | Max.  PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA#2.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling 3Phase, 50 6.79 12.6 15.5 Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Muns Linear Expa   | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA1.UK PU-P140YHA42.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling OHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3) nsion Valve netic BN65YEGMT or BN65YELMT   |  |  |  |  |
| Ser  | vice Ref.  de Power su  External Refrigera   | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current finish ant control ssor Model Motor output  | Piping len  | gth A A  | PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA42.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling 3Phase, 50 6.79 12.6 15.5 Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Muns Linear Expa Hern BN52YEGMT or BN52YELMT 3.7   | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA1.UK PU-P140YHA42.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling DHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3) nsion Valve netic BN65YEGMT or BN65YELMT 4.6   |  |  |  |  |
| Ser  | vice Ref.  de Power su  External Refrigera   | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current finish ant control ssor Model Motor output Starter type   | Piping len  | A A A  | PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA42.UK PU-P125YHA73.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling  3Phase, 50 6.79 12.6 15.5 Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Muns Linear Expa Hern BN52YEGMT or BN52YELMT 3.7 Line   | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA1.UK PU-P140YHA42.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling DHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3) nsion Valve netic BN65YEGMT or BN65YELMT 4.6   |  |  |  |  |
| Mod  | vice Ref.  de Power su  External Refrigera   | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current finish ant control ssor Model Motor output  | Piping len  | A A A  | PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA42.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling  3Phase, 5 6.79 12.6 15.5 Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Muns Linear Expa Hern BN52YEGMT or BN52YELMT 3.7 Line (YHA, YHA1,YHA#2, YHAR3) Dischar   | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA1.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR4.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling OHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3) nsion Valve netic BN65YEGMT or BN65YELMT 4.6 start rge thermo, HP switch, Thermal relay  |  |  |  |  |
| Mod  | vice Ref.  de Power su  External Refrigera Compres   | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current finish ant control ssor Model Motor output Starter type Protection devices  | Piping len  | A A A A A W  | PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHAR2.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling  3Phase, 56 6.79 12.6 15.5 Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Muns Linear Expa Hern BN52YEGMT or BN52YELMT 3.7 Line (YHA, YHA1, YHA#2, YHAR3) Dischar (YHAR4) Compressor surface thermore  | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA1.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling OHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3) nsion Valve netic BN65YEGMT or BN65YELMT 4.6 start rge thermo, HP switch, Thermal relay b, HP switch, Thermal relay  |  |  |  |  |
| loc  | vice Ref.  de Power su  External Refrigera Compres   | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current finish ant control ssor Model Motor output Starter type Protection devices  | Piping len  | A A A  | PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHAR2.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling  3Phase, 56 6.79 12.6 15.5 Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Muns Linear Expa Hern BN52YEGMT or BN52YELMT 3.7 Line (YHA, YHA1,YHA#2, YHAR3) Dischal (YHAR4) Compressor surface ther mo  | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA1.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling OHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3) nsion Valve netic BN65YEGMT or BN65YELMT 4.6 start rge thermo, HP switch, Thermal relay b, HP switch, Thermal relay  |  |  |  |  |
| loc  | vice Ref.  de Power su  External Refrigera Compres  Crankcas Heat exc  | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current finish ant control ssor Model Motor output Starter type Protection devices se heater  | Piping len  | A A A A A W  | PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA42.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling  3Phase, 56 6.79 12.6 15.5 Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Muns Linear Expa Hern BN52YEGMT or BN52YELMT 3.7 Line (YHA, YHA1,YHA#2, YHAR3) Dischal (YHAR4) Compressor surface ther mo   | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA1.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling OHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3) nsion Valve netic BN65YEGMT or BN65YELMT 4.6 start rge thermo, HP switch, Thermal relay b, HP switch, Thermal relay cycles 25 in coil  |  |  |  |  |
| Mod  | vice Ref.  de Power su  External Refrigera Compres   | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current finish ant control ssor Model Motor output Starter type Protection devices se heater changer Fan(drive) × No.   | Piping len  | A A A A W  | PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA42.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling  3Phase, 50 6.79 12.6 15.5 Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Muns Linear Expa Hern BN52YEGMT or BN52YELMT 3.7 Line (YHA, YHA1, YHA#2, YHAR3) Dischal (YHAR4) Compressor surface thermo   | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR4.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling OHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3) nsion Valve netic BN65YEGMT or BN65YELMT 4.6 start rge thermo, HP switch, Thermal relay b, HP switch, Thermal relay c, HP switch, Thermal relay |  |  |  |  |
| Mod  | vice Ref.  de Power su  External Refrigera Compres  Crankcas Heat exc  | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current finish ant control ssor Model Motor output Starter type Protection devices se heater changer Fan(drive) × No. Fan motor output  | Piping len  | A A A A W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W  | PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA42.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling  3Phase, 50 6.79 12.6 15.5 Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Muns Linear Expa Hern BN52YEGMT or BN52YELMT 3.7 Line (YHA, YHA1, YHA#2, YHAR3) Dischal (YHAR4) Compressor surface thermodely and the surface of t | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA1.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR4.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling OHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3) nsion Valve netic BN65YEGMT or BN65YELMT 4.6 start rge thermo, HP switch, Thermal relay 0, HP switch, Thermal relay 25 in coil r fan × 2 -0.070  |  |  |  |  |
| Mod  | vice Ref.  de Power su  External Refrigera Compres  Crankcas Heat exc  | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current finish ant control ssor Model Motor output Starter type Protection devices se heater thanger Fan(drive) × No. Fan motor output Airflow  | Piping len  | A A A A W  | PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA42.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling  3Phase, 50 6.79 12.6 15.5 Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Muns Linear Expa Hern BN52YEGMT or BN52YELMT 3.7 Line (YHA, YHA1, YHA#2, YHAR3) Dischal (YHAR4) Compressor surface thermo   | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA1.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR4.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling OHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3) nsion Valve netic BN65YEGMT or BN65YELMT 4.6 start rge thermo, HP switch, Thermal relay 0, HP switch, Thermal relay 25 in coil r fan × 2 -0.070  |  |  |  |  |
| Ser  | vice Ref.  de Power su  External Refrigera Compres  Crankcas Heat exc Fan  | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current finish ant control ssor Model Motor output Starter type Protection devices se heater shanger Fan(drive) × No. Fan motor output Airflow  | voltage)  | A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A  | PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA#2.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling  3Phase, 50 6.79 12.6 15.5 Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Muns Linear Expa Hern BN52YEGMT or BN52YELMT 3.7 Line (YHA, YHA1, YHA#2, YHAR3) Dischar (YHAR4) Compressor surface thermodely 25 Plate f Propelle 0.0704 100(3  | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA1.UK PU-P140YHA42.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling  OHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3) nsion Valve netic BN65YEGMT or BN65YELMT 4.6 start rge thermo, HP switch, Thermal relay p, HP switch, Thermal relay 25 in coil r fan × 2 -0.070 ,530)   |  |  |  |  |
| Ser  | vice Ref.  de Power su  External Refrigera Compres  Crankcas Heat exc  | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current finish ant control ssor Model Motor output Starter type Protection devices se heater shanger Fan(drive) × No. Fan motor output Airflow  | voltage)  Cooling                                     | A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A  | PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA42.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling  3Phase, 50 6.79 12.6 15.5 Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Muns Linear Expa Hern BN52YEGMT or BN52YELMT 3.7 Line (YHA, YHA1, YHA#2, YHAR3) Dischar (YHAR4) Compressor surface thermodely 25 Plate f Propelle 0.0704 10003  | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA1.UK PU-P140YHA42.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR4.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling OHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3) nsion Valve netic BN65YEGMT or BN65YELMT 4.6 start ge thermo, HP switch, Thermal relay 0, HP switch, Thermal relay 25 in coil r fan × 2 -0.070 .530)   |  |  |  |  |
| Mod  | vice Ref.  de Power su  External Refrigera Compres  Crankcas Heat exc Fan  Defrost n Noise lev   | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current finish ant control ssor Model Motor output Starter type Protection devices se heater changer Fan(drive) × No. Fan motor output Airflow nethod   | voltage)  Cooling Heating                             | A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A  | PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA42.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling 3Phase, 50 6.79 12.6 15.5 Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Muns Linear Expa Hern BN52YEGMT or BN52YELMT 3.7 Line (YHA, YHA1, YHA#2, YHAR3) Dischat (YHAR4) Compressor surface thermodely 25 Plate for Propelled 0.0704 1000/3   | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA1.UK PU-P140YHA42.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR4.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK  Cooling OHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3) nsion Valve netic BN65YEGMT or BN65YELMT 4.6 start rge thermo, HP switch, Thermal relay 0, HP switch, Thermal relay 25 in coil r fan × 2 -0.070 .530)  51   |  |  |  |  |
| Ser  | vice Ref.  de Power su  External Refrigera Compres  Crankcas Heat exc Fan  | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current finish ant control ssor Model Motor output Starter type Protection devices se heater changer Fan(drive) × No. Fan motor output Airflow nethod   | voltage)  Cooling Heating W                           | A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A  | PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA42.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling  3Phase, 56 6.79 12.6 15.5 Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Muns Linear Expa Hern BN52YEGMT or BN52YELMT 3.7 Line (YHA, YHA1, YHA#2, YHAR3) Dischar (YHAR4) Compressor surface thermoder of the propelle  | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling OHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3) nsion Valve netic BN65YEGMT or BN65YELMT 4.6 start rge thermo, HP switch, Thermal relay p, HP switch, Thermal relay 25 in coil r fan × 2 -0.070 .530)   |  |  |  |  |
| loc  | vice Ref.  de Power su  External Refrigera Compres  Crankcas Heat exc Fan  Defrost n Noise lev   | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current finish ant control ssor Model Motor output Starter type Protection devices se heater changer Fan(drive) × No. Fan motor output Airflow nethod   | voltage)  Cooling Heating W D                         | A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A  | PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA42.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling  3Phase, 56 6.79 12.6 15.5 Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Muns Linear Expa Hern BN52YEGMT or BN52YELMT 3.7 Line (YHA, YHA1, YHA#2, YHAR3) Dischar (YHAR4) Compressor surface thermodes 25 Plate for Propeller 0.0770+ 100(3) 50 — 950(3) 330+30(1)  | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA1.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling  OHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3) nsion Valve netic BN65YEGMT or BN65YELMT 4.6 start ge thermo, HP switch, Thermal relay 0, HP switch, Thermal relay 25 in coil r fan × 2 -0.070 .530)  51 -7-3/8) 3+1-3/16)  |  |  |  |  |
| er   | vice Ref.  de Power su  External Refrigera Compres  Crankcas Heat exc Fan  Defrost n Noise lev   | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current finish ant control ssor Model Motor output Starter type Protection devices se heater changer Fan(drive) × No. Fan motor output Airflow nethod   | voltage)  Cooling Heating W                           | A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A  | Max.  PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA#2.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling  3Phase, 56 6.79 12.6 15.5 Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Muns Linear Expa Hern BN52YEGMT or BN52YELMT 3.7 Line (YHA, YHA1, YHA#2, YHAR3) Dischal (YHAR4) Compressor surface ther model of the propelle of the p | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK  Cooling  OHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3) nsion Valve netic BN65YEGMT or BN65YELMT 4.6 start rge thermo, HP switch, Thermal relay 0, HP switch, Thermal relay 25 in coil r fan × 2 -0.070 .530)  51 -7-3/8) 3+1-3/16) 53-1/8)   |  |  |  |  |
| Mod  | vice Ref.  de Power su  External Refrigera Compres  Crankcas Heat exc Fan  Defrost n Noise lev   | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current finish ant control ssor Model Motor output Starter type Protection devices se heater changer Fan(drive) × No. Fan motor output Airflow nethod   | voltage)  Cooling Heating W D                         | A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A  | PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA42.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling  3Phase, 56 6.79 12.6 15.5 Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Muns Linear Expa Hern BN52YEGMT or BN52YELMT 3.7 Line (YHA, YHA1, YHA#2, YHAR3) Dischar (YHAR4) Compressor surface thermodes 25 Plate for Propeller 0.0770+ 100(3) 50 — 950(3) 330+30(1)  | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK  Cooling  OHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3) nsion Valve netic BN65YEGMT or BN65YELMT 4.6 start rge thermo, HP switch, Thermal relay 0, HP switch, Thermal relay 25 in coil r fan × 2 -0.070 .530)  51 -7-3/8) 3+1-3/16) 53-1/8)   |  |  |  |  |
| Mod  | vice Ref.  de Power su  External Refrigera Compres  Crankcas Heat exc Fan  Defrost n Noise lev   | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current finish ant control ssor Model Motor output Starter type Protection devices se heater changer Fan(drive) × No. Fan motor output Airflow nethod vel   | voltage)  Cooling Heating W D                         | A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A  | Max.  PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA#2.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling  3Phase, 56 6.79 12.6 15.5 Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Muns Linear Expa Hern BN52YEGMT or BN52YELMT 3.7 Line (YHA, YHA1, YHA#2, YHAR3) Dischal (YHAR4) Compressor surface ther model of the propelle of the p | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling OHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3) nsion Valve netic BN65YEGMT or BN65YELMT 4.6 start rge thermo, HP switch, Thermal relay b, HP switch, Thermal relay 25 in coil r fan × 2 -0.070 .530)  51 - 7-3/8) 3+1-3/16) 53-1/8) 289)   |  |  |  |  |
| Mod  | vice Ref.  de Power su  External Refrigera Compres  Crankcas Heat exc Fan  Defrost n Noise lev  Dimension                              | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current finish ant control ssor Model Motor output Starter type Protection devices se heater shanger Fan(drive) × No. Fan motor output Airflow method rel ons   | voltage)  Cooling Heating W D                         | A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A  | PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA42.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling  3Phase, 56 6.79 12.6 15.5 Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Muns Linear Expa Hern BN52YEGMT or BN52YELMT 3.7 Line (YHA, YHA1, YHA#2, YHAR3) Dischar (YHAR4) Compressor surface thermodes 25 Plate for Propelle 0.0704 100(3) 50 - 950(3) 330+30(1) 1,350(6) 131() R41   | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling OHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3) nsion Valve netic BN65YEGMT or BN65YELMT 4.6 start rge thermo, HP switch, Thermal relay p, HP switch, Thermal relay 25 in coil r fan × 2 -0.070 .530) - 51 - 7-3/8) 3+1-3/16) 53-1/8) 289) 10A  |  |  |  |  |
| Ser do                                     | vice Ref.  de Power su  External Refrigera Compres  Crankcas Heat exc Fan  Defrost n Noise lev  Dimension                              | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current finish ant control ssor Model Motor output Starter type Protection devices se heater changer Fan(drive) × No. Fan motor output Airflow nethod vel   | voltage)  Cooling Heating W D                         | A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A  | Max.  PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA#2.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling  3Phase, 56 6.79 12.6 15.5 Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Muns Linear Expa Hern BN52YEGMT or BN52YELMT 3.7 Line (YHA, YHA1, YHA#2, YHAR3) Dischal (YHAR4) Compressor surface ther mo 25 Plate f Propelle 0.0704 100(3 50 — 950(3 330+30(1: 1,350(6 131(6)  | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling OHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3) nsion Valve netic BN65YEGMT or BN65YELMT 4.6 start rge thermo, HP switch, Thermal relay p, HP switch, Thermal relay 25 in coil r fan × 2 -0.070 .530)   |  |  |  |  |
| Mod  | vice Ref.  de Power su  External Refrigera Compres  Crankcas Heat exc Fan  Defrost n Noise lev  Dimension                              | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current finish ant control ssor Model Motor output Starter type Protection devices se heater thanger Fan(drive) × No. Fan motor output Airflow method //el  Charge  | voltage)  Cooling Heating W D                         | A A A A  | PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA42.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling  3Phase, 50 6.79 12.6 15.5 Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Muns Linear Expa Hern BN52YEGMT or BN52YELMT 3.7 Line (YHA, YHA1, YHA#2, YHAR3) Dischai (YHAR4) Compressor surface thermore 25 Plate f Propelle 0.0704 100(3 50 - 950(3 330+30(1: 1,350(6 1310)   | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA*2.UK PU-P140YHA*2.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR4.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling  OHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3) nsion Valve netic BN65YEGMT or BN65YELMT 4.6 start rge thermo, HP switch, Thermal relay 0, HP switch, Thermal relay 25 in coil r fan × 2 -0.070 .530)  |  |  |  |  |
| <i>Mod</i>                                 | vice Ref.  de Power su  External Refrigera Compres  Crankcas Heat exc Fan  Defrost n Noise lev  Dimension Weight Refrigera             | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current finish ant control ssor Model Motor output Starter type Protection devices  se heater thanger Fan(drive) × No. Fan motor output Airflow method //el ons  ant Charge Oil (Model)                               | voltage)  Cooling Heating W D H                       | A A A A  | PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA#2.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling  3Phase, 50 6.79 12.6 15.5 Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Muns Linear Expa Hern BN52YEGMT or BN52YELMT 3.7 Line (YHA, YHA1, YHA#2, YHAR3) Dischai (YHAR4) Compressor surface thermore 25 Plate f Propelle 0.070+ 100(3 50 - 950(3 330+30(1: 1,350(6) 131(6) R44 5.0(1   | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR4.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling  OHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3) nsion Valve netic BN65YEGMT or BN65YELMT 4.6 start rge thermo, HP switch, Thermal relay p, HP switch, Thermal relay 25 in coil r fan × 2 -0.070 ,530)  |  |  |  |  |
| Acc.                                       | vice Ref.  de Power su  External Refrigera Compres  Crankcas Heat exc Fan  Defrost n Noise lev  Dimension                              | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current finish ant control ssor Model Motor output Starter type Protection devices  se heater thanger Fan(drive) × No. Fan motor output Airflow method //el ons  ant Charge Oil (Model)                               | voltage)  Cooling Heating W D H                       | A A A A  | PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA42.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling  3Phase, 50 6.79 12.6 15.5 Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Muns Linear Expa Hern BN52YEGMT or BN52YELMT 3.7 Line (YHA, YHA1, YHA#2, YHAR3) Dischar (YHAR4) Compressor surface thermodely and the surface of t | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR4.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling  OHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3) nsion Valve netic BN65YEGMT or BN65YELMT 4.6 start rge thermo, HP switch, Thermal relay 0, HP switch, Thermal relay 25 in coil r fan × 2 -0.070 .530)  51 -7-3/8) 3+1-3/16) 53-1/8) 289) 00A 11.0) IEL56) (3/8)  |  |  |  |  |
| Acc.                                       | vice Ref.  de Power su  External Refrigera Compres  Crankcas Heat exc Fan  Defrost n Noise lev Dimensic  Weight Refrigera              | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current finish ant control ssor Model Motor output Starter type Protection devices Protection devices se heater shanger Fan(drive) × No. Fan motor output Airflow method vel ons ant Charge Oil (Model) e O.D.        | voltage)  Cooling Heating W D H                       | A A A A A  | PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA#2.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling  3Phase, 56 6.79 12.6 15.5 Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Muns Linear Expa Hern BN52YEGMT or BN52YELMT 3.7 Line (YHA, YHA1, YHA#2, YHAR3) Dischar (YHAR4) Compressor surface thermodely and the surface of | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling OHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3) nsion Valve netic BN65YEGMT or BN65YELMT 4.6 start rge thermo, HP switch, Thermal relay p, HP switch, Thermal relay 25 in coil r fan × 2 -0.070 .530)   |  |  |  |  |
| <i>Mod</i>                                 | vice Ref.  de Power su  External Refrigera Compres  Crankcas Heat exc Fan  Defrost n Noise lev Dimensic  Weight Refrigera              | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current finish ant control ssor Model Motor output Starter type Protection devices  se heater thanger Fan(drive) × No. Fan motor output Airflow method //el ons  ant Charge Oil (Model)                               | voltage)  Cooling Heating W D H Liquid Gas Indoor sid | A A A A A   kW  w wi/min(CFM)  dB dB mm(in) mm(in) mm(in) kg(lbs)  kg(lbs)  L mm(in) mm(in) le             | Max.  PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHAR2.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling  3Phase, 56 6.79 12.6 15.5 Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Muns Linear Expa Hern BN52YEGMT or BN52YELMT 3.7 Line (YHA, YHA1,YHA#2, YHAR3) Dischar (YHAR4) Compressor surface thermore 25 Plate from Propelle 0.0770+ 100(3 330+30(1: 1,350(6) 131(6) R41 5.0(1 2.10(M) 9.52 15.88 Flai   | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling OHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3) nsion Valve netic BN65YEGMT or BN65YELMT 4.6 start rge thermo, HP switch, Thermal relay 0, HP switch, Thermal relay 25 in coil r fan × 2 -0.070 .530)  51 -7-3/8) 3+1-3/16) 53-1/8) 289) 00A 1.0) IEL56) (3/8) ic(5/8) red  |  |  |  |  |
| Mod  | vice Ref.  de Power su  External Refrigera Compres  Crankcas Heat exc Fan  Defrost n Noise lev  Dimension  Weight Refrigera  Pipe size | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current finish ant control ssor Model Motor output Starter type Protection devices se heater shanger Fan(drive) × No. Fan motor output Airflow method //el  Charge Oil (Model) e O.D. fon method                      | Voltage)  Cooling Heating W D H Liquid Gas Indoor sid | A A A A A A   kW   w  kW  m³/min(CFM)  dB dB mm(in) mm(in) mm(in) kg(lbs)  kg(lbs)  L mm(in) mm(in) le ide | PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHA42.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling  3Phase, 56 6.79 12.6 15.5 Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Muns Linear Expa Hern BN52YEGMT or BN52YELMT 3.7 Line (YHA, YHA1,YHA#2, YHAR3) Dischal (YHAR4) Compressor surface thermo 25 Plate f Propelle 0.070+ 100(3   | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA1.UK PU-P140YHA42.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling OHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3) nsion Valve netic BN65YEGMT or BN65YELMT 4.6 start rge thermo, HP switch, Thermal relay 0, HP switch, Thermal relay 25 in coil r fan × 2 -0.070 .530)  51 -7-3/8) 3+1-3/16) 53-1/8) 289) 0A 11.0) IEL56) (3/8) ictored red   |  |  |  |  |
| Ser Moo Moo Moo Moo Moo Moo Moo Moo Moo Mo | vice Ref.  de Power su  External Refrigera Compres  Crankcas Heat exc Fan  Defrost n Noise lev  Dimension  Weight Refrigera  Pipe size | upply (phase, cycle, Running current Max. current Protection current finish ant control ssor  Model Motor output Starter type Protection devices se heater changer Fan(drive) × No. Fan motor output Airflow nethod rel ons  ant Charge Oil (Model) o O.D. fon method the indoor & | voltage)  Cooling Heating W D H Liquid Gas Indoor sid | A A A A A A   kW   | Max.  PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA1.UK PU-P125YHAR2.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK Cooling  3Phase, 56 6.79 12.6 15.5 Munsell 5Y 7/1 / Muns Linear Expa Hern BN52YEGMT or BN52YELMT 3.7 Line (YHA, YHA1,YHA#2, YHAR3) Dischar (YHAR4) Compressor surface thermore 25 Plate from Propelle 0.0770+ 100(3 330+30(1: 1,350(6) 131(6) R41 5.0(1 2.10(M) 9.52 15.88 Flai   | PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA4:UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK Cooling OHz, 400V  8.55 15.6 18.7 ell 3Y 7.8/1.1(YHAR3) nsion Valve netic BN65YEGMT or BN65YELMT 4.6 start rge thermo, HP switch, Thermal relay b, HP switch, Thermal relay 25 in coil r fan × 2 -0.070 .530)  51 -7-3/8) 3+1-3/16) 53-1/8) 289) 10A 11.0) IEL56) (3/8) 15(5/8) red red fed 50m  |  |  |  |  |

## 6-1. REFILLING REFRIGERANT CHARGE (R410A: kg)

| Comice Def  |     | Piping | length (on | e way) |     | Factory charged |  |
|---|-----|--------|------------|--------|-----|-----------------|--|
| Service Ref.  | 10m | 20m    | 30m        | 40m    | 50m |                 |  |
| PU(H)-P71VHA/YHA.UK<br>PU(H)-P71VHA/YHA1.UK<br>PU(H)-P71VHA/YHA#2.UK<br>PU(H)-P71VHA/YHAR3.UK   | 3.4 | 3.5    | 3.6        | 4.2    | 4.8 | 3.6             |  |
| PU(H)-P100VHA/YHA.UK PU(H)-P100VHA/YHA1.UK PU(H)-P100VHA/YHA#2.UK PU(H)-P100VHA/YHAR3.UK  | 4.2 | 4.3    | 4.4        | 5.0    | 5.6 | 4.4             |  |
| PU(H)-P125/140YHA.UK<br>PU(H)-P125/140YHA1.UK<br>PU(H)-P125/140YHA#2.UK<br>PU(H)-P125/140YHAR3.UK<br>PU(H)-P125/140YHAR4.UK<br>PU(H)-P125/140YHAR5.UK | 4.8 | 4.9    | 5.0        | 5.6    | 6.2 | 5.0             |  |

Additional charge is required for using pipes longer than 30 m.

### 6-2. COMPRESSOR TECHNICAL DATA

(at 20°C)

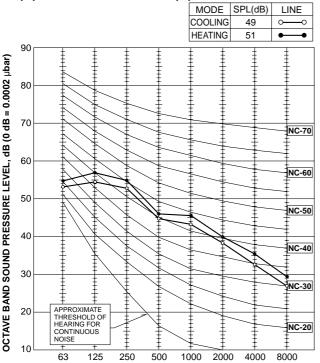
|                       |              | PU(H)-P71VHA.UK   | PU(H)-P71YHA.UK   | PU(H)-P100VHA.UK   | PU(H)-P100YHA.UK   |
|-----------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| l lmi4                |              | PU(H)-P71VHA₁.UK  | PU(H)-P71YHA₁.UK  | PU(H)-P100VHA₁.UK  | PU(H)-P100YHA₁.UK  |
| Unit                  |              | PU(H)-P71VHA#2.UK |                   | PU(H)-P100VHA#2.UK |                    |
|                       |              | PU(H)-P71VHAR3.UK | PU(H)-P71YHAR3.UK | PU(H)-P100VHAR3.UK | PU(H)-P100YHAR3.UK |
| Compressor i          | model        | NN33VAAMT         | NN33YCAMT         | NN40VAAMT          | NN40YCAMT          |
| Winding               | U-V<br>(R-C) | 0.68              | 4.64              | 0.63               | 3.32               |
| Winding<br>Resistance | U-W<br>(S-C) | 1.80              | 4.64              | 1.55               | 3.32               |
| (Ω)                   | W-V          | _                 | 4.64              | _                  | 3.32               |

(at 20°C)

|                       |       |                    | · ,                |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
|                       |       | PU(H)-P125YHA.UK   | PU(H)-P140YHA.UK   |  |  |  |
|                       |       | PU(H)-P125YHA₁.UK  | PU(H)-P140YHA₁.UK  |  |  |  |
| Unit                  |       | PU(H)-P125YHA#2.UK | PU(H)-P140YHA#2.UK |  |  |  |
|                       |       | PU(H)-P125YHAR3.UK | PU(H)-P140YHAR3.UK |  |  |  |
|                       |       |                    | PU(H)-P140YHAR4.UK |  |  |  |
|                       |       | PU(H)-P125YHAR5.UK | PU(H)-P140YHAR5.UK |  |  |  |
|                       |       | BN52YEGMT          | BN65YEGMT          |  |  |  |
| Compressor            | model | BN52YELMT          | BN65YELMT          |  |  |  |
| _                     |       | BN52YEXMT          | BN65YEXMT          |  |  |  |
| Winding               | U-V   | 2.149              | 1.794              |  |  |  |
| Winding<br>Resistance | U-W   | 2.149              | 1.794              |  |  |  |
| (Ω)                   | W-V   | 2.149              | 1.794              |  |  |  |

#### 6-3. NOISE CRITERION CURVES

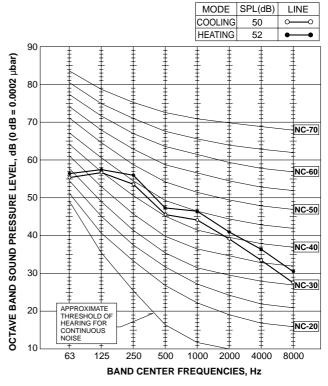
PU(H)-P71VHA.UK PU(H)-P71VHA1.UK PU(H)-P71VHA#2.UK PU(H)-P71VHAR3.UK PU(H)-P71YHA.UK PU(H)-P71YHA1.UK PU(H)-P71YHA#2.UK PU(H)-P71YHAR3.UK



**BAND CENTER FREQUENCIES, Hz** 

PU(H)-P100VHA.UK PU(H)-P100VHA<sub>1</sub>.UK PU(H)-P100VHA#2.UK PU(H)-P100VHAR3.UK

PU(H)-P100YHA.UK PU(H)-P100YHA1.UK PU(H)-P100YHA#2.UK PU(H)-P100YHAR3.UK



PU(H)-P125YHA.UK PU(H)-P125YHA1.UK PU(H)-P125YHA#2.UK

PU(H)-P125YHAR4.UK PU(H)-P125YHAR5.UK

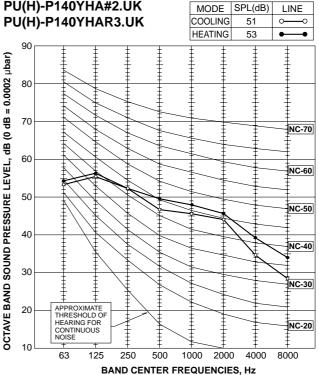
MODE SPL(dB) LINE

| Pι  | J(H | )-P125   | YHAR                                    | 3.UK          |              | COC                                     | DLING          | 50                  | <b>○</b>  |
|---|-----|----------|---|---------------|--------------|---|----------------|---------------------|-----------|
|   |     |          |   |               |              | HE/                                     | ATING          | 52                  | •—•       |
| lbar)   | 90  | 1        | #                                       | #             | #            | #                                       | #              | #                   | #         |
| 0.0002  | 80  |          |   |               | <u> </u>     | <u> </u>                                | <u> </u>       | <u> </u>            | ‡<br>‡    |
| 3 (0 dB =   | 70  |          |   |               |              |   |                |                     | NC-70     |
| EVEL, dE  | 60  |          |   |               |              | 1                                       |                |                     | NC-60     |
| SSUREL  | 50  |          |   |               |              |   |                |                     | NC-50     |
| JND PRE   | 40  | <u> </u> |   |               |              |   |                |                     | NC-40     |
| AND SOL   | 30  | <u> </u> | * \                                     |               |              | *************************************** |                |                     | NC-30     |
| OCTAVE BAND SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL, dB (0 dB = 0.0002 µbar) | 20  | THRES    | OXIMATE<br>SHOLD OF<br>NG FOR<br>INUOUS |               |              |   |                |                     | NC-20     |
| ŏ   | 10  | 63       | 125<br><b>B</b> /                       | 250<br>AND CE | 500<br>ENTER | 1000<br>FREQUE                          | 2000<br>ENCIES | 4000<br>, <b>Hz</b> | ¥<br>8000 |
|   |     |          |   |               |              |   |                | •                   |           |

PU(H)-P140YHA.UK PU(H)-P140YHA1.UK PU(H)-P140YHA#2.UK

PU(H)-P140YHAR4.UK PU(H)-P140YHAR5.UK

LINE



**MICROPHONE** 1m UNIT 1.5m /GROUND

### 6-4. STANDARD OPERATION DATA

| Rep                 | presentative matching     |      |                  | PLA-R          | P71AA           | PLA-RF         | P100AA2          | PLA-RP125AA2   |                | PLA-RP140AA2   |                |
|---------------------|---------------------------|------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Mod                 | le                        |      |                  | Cooling        | Heating         | Cooling        | Heating          | Cooling        | Heating        | Cooling        | Heating        |
| Total               | Capacity                  |      | W                | 8,000          | 9,000           | 10,000         | 11,500           | 12,300         | 14,300         | 14,200         | 17,000         |
| <u>P</u>            | Input                     |      | kW               | 2.83           | 2.82            | 3.53           | 3.40             | 4.36           | 4.23           | 5.41           | 5.35           |
|                     | Indoor unit               |      | •                | PLA-R          | P71AA           | PLA-RF         | 2100AA2          | PLA-RP         | 125AA2         | PLA-RP         | 140AA2         |
|                     | Phase , Hz                |      |                  | 1,             | 50              | 1,             | 50               | 1,             | 50             | 1,             | 50             |
| cuit                | Volts                     |      | V                | 23             | 30              | 23             | 30               | 230            |                | 23             | 30             |
| S Cir               | Amperes                   |      | Α                | 0.             | 79              | 0.             | 92               | 0.             | 92             | 0.             | 92             |
| Electrical circuit  | Outdoor unit              |      |                  |                | 71VHA<br>71YHA  |                | 100VHA<br>100YHA | PUH-P          | 125YHA         | PUH-P          | 140YHA         |
|                     | Phase , Hz                | 1/3  | , 50             | 1/3            | 1/3 , 50 3 , 50 |                |                  | 3,             | 50             |                |                |
|                     | Volts                     | V    | 230              | /400           | 230/400         |                | 400              |                | 400            |                |                |
|                     | Amperes                   | А    | 1                |                |                 | 14.48/5.18     |                  | 6.57           | 8.55           | 8.45           |                |
|                     | Discharge pressure        |      | MPa<br>(kgf/cm²) | 2.99<br>(30.4) | 2.55<br>(26.0)  | 3.16<br>(32.2) | 2.67<br>(27.2)   | 3.00<br>(30.6) | 2.97<br>(30.3) | 3.05<br>(31.1) | 3.68<br>(37.5) |
| Refrigerant circuit | Suction pressure          |      | MPa<br>(kgf/cm²) | 0.79<br>(8.0)  | 0.53<br>(5.4)   | 0.91<br>(9.3)  | 0.74<br>(7.5)    | 0.75<br>(7.7)  | 0.74<br>(7.5)  | 0.94<br>(9.6)  | 0.61<br>(6.2)  |
| ant ci              | Discharge temperature     |      | °C               | 76.9           | 85.1            | 78.2           | 81.4             | 80.5           | 78.1           | 78.0           | 82.4           |
| igera               | Condensing temperatur     | е    | °C               | 49.7           | 41.0            | 49.9           | 40.9             | 38.7           | 46.2           | 49.9           | 56.3           |
| Refr                | Suction temperature       |      | °C               | 3.8            | 6.5             | 4.2            | 4.0              | 2.4            | -0.5           | -0.8           | -1.2           |
|                     | Ref. pipe length          |      | m                | 5              | 5               | 5              | 5                | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5              |
| side                | Intoko oir tomporatura    | D.B. | °C               | 27             | 20              | 27             | 20               | 27             | 20             | 27             | 20             |
| Indoor side         | Intake air temperature    | W.B. | °C               | 19             | 15              | 19             | 15               | 19             | 15             | 19             | 15             |
| lnd                 | Discharge air temperature | D.B. | °C               | 12.8           | 44.5            | 13.4           | 42.2             | 12.3           | 46.1           | 11.2           | 51.6           |
| Outdoor<br>side     | Intoko gir tomporotura    | D.B. | °C               | 35             | 7               | 35             | 7                | 35             | 7              | 35             | 7              |
| Out                 | Intake air temperature W. |      | °C               | 24             | 6               | 24             | 6                | 24             | 6              | 24             | 6              |
|                     | SHF                       |      |                  | 0.74           | _               | 0.78           | _                | 0.74           | _              | 0.70           |                |
|                     | BF                        |      |                  | 0.11           | _               | 0.06           | _                | 0.05           | _              | 0.08           | _              |

The unit of pressure has been changed to MPa based on international SI system. The conversion factor is :  $1(MPa)=10.2(kgf/cm^2)$ 

|                     | Representative mate       | hing |                  | PLA-RP71AA             | PLA-RP100AA2             | PLA-RP125AA2   | PLA-RP140AA2   |
|---------------------|---------------------------|------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Mod                 | le                        |      |                  | Cooling                | Cooling                  | Cooling        | Cooling        |
| Total               | Capacity                  |      | W                | 8,000                  | 10,000                   | 12,300         | 14,200         |
| <u>P</u>            | Input                     |      | kW               | 2.83                   | 3.53                     | 4.36           | 5.41           |
|                     | Indoor unit               |      |                  | PLA-RP71AA             | PLA-RP100AA2             | PLA-RP125AA2   | PLA-RP140AA2   |
|                     | Phase , Hz                |      |                  | 1 , 50                 | 1 , 50                   | 1 , 50         | 1 , 50         |
|                     | Volts                     |      | V                | 230                    | 230                      | 230            | 230            |
| )<br>jin            | Amperes                   |      | Α                | 0.79                   | 0.92                     | 0.92           | 0.92           |
| Electrical circuit  | Outdoor unit              |      |                  | PU-P71VHA<br>PU-P71YHA | PU-P100VHA<br>PU-P100YHA | PU-P125YHA     | PU-P140YHA     |
| Elec<br>He          | Phase , Hz                |      |                  | 1/3 , 50               | 1/3 , 50                 | 3,50           | 3 , 50         |
|                     | Volts                     |      | V                | 230/400                | 230/400                  | 400            | 400            |
|                     | Amperes                   |      | Α                | 12.03/4.29             | 15.07/5.39               | 6.79           | 8.55           |
|                     | Discharge pressure        |      | MPa<br>(kgf/cm²) | 2.99<br>(30.4)         | 3.16<br>(32.2)           | 3.00<br>(30.6) | 3.05<br>(31.1) |
| Refrigerant circuit | Suction pressure          |      | MPa<br>(kgf/cm²) | 0.79<br>(8.0)          | 0.91<br>(9.3)            | 0.75<br>(7.7)  | 0.94<br>(9.6)  |
| int ci              | Discharge temperature     |      | °C               | 76.9                   | 78.2                     | 80.5           | 78.0           |
| igera               | Condensing temperature    | е    | °C               | 49.7                   | 49.9                     | 38.7           | 49.9           |
| Refr                | Suction temperature       |      | °C               | 3.8                    | 4.2                      | 2.4            | -0.8           |
|                     | Ref. pipe length          |      | m                | 5                      | 5                        | 5              | 5              |
| ide                 |                           | D.B. | °C               | 27                     | 27                       | 27             | 27             |
| Indoor side         | Intake air temperature    | W.B. | °C               | 19                     | 19                       | 19             | 19             |
| Ind                 | Discharge air temperature | D.B. | °C               | 12.8                   | 13.4                     | 12.3           | 11.2           |
| Outdoor             |                           | D.B. | °C               | 35                     | 35                       | 35             | 35             |
| Outc                | Intake air temperature    | W.B. | °C               | 24                     | 24                       | 24             | 24             |
|                     | SHF                       |      |                  | 0.74                   | 0.78                     | 0.74           | 0.70           |
|                     | BF                        |      |                  | 0.11                   | 0.06                     | 0.05           | 0.08           |

The unit of pressure has been changed to MPa based on international SI system. The conversion factor is :  $1(MPa)=10.2(kgf/cm^2)$ 

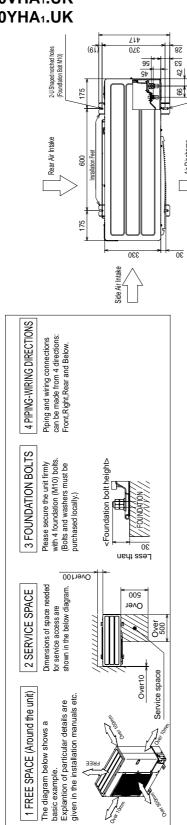
# OUTLINES AND DIMENSIONS

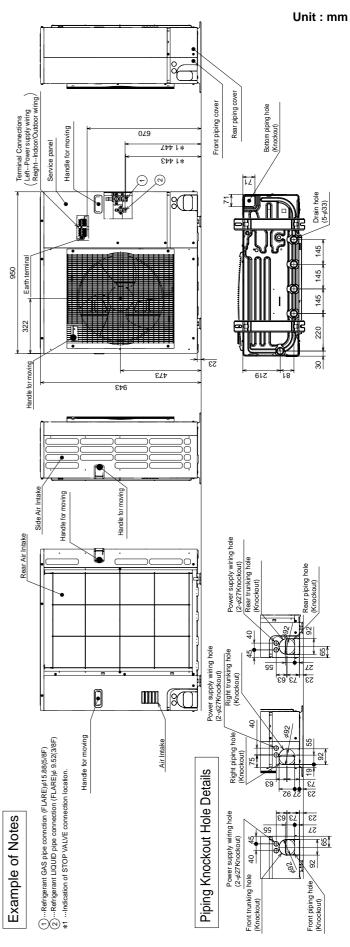
PU(H)-P71VHA.UK PU(H)-P71YHA.UK PU(H)-P100VHA.UK PU(H)-P100YHA.UK PU(H)-P71VHA1.UK PU(H)-P71YHA1.UK PU(H)-P100VHA1.UK PU(H)-P100YHA1.UK

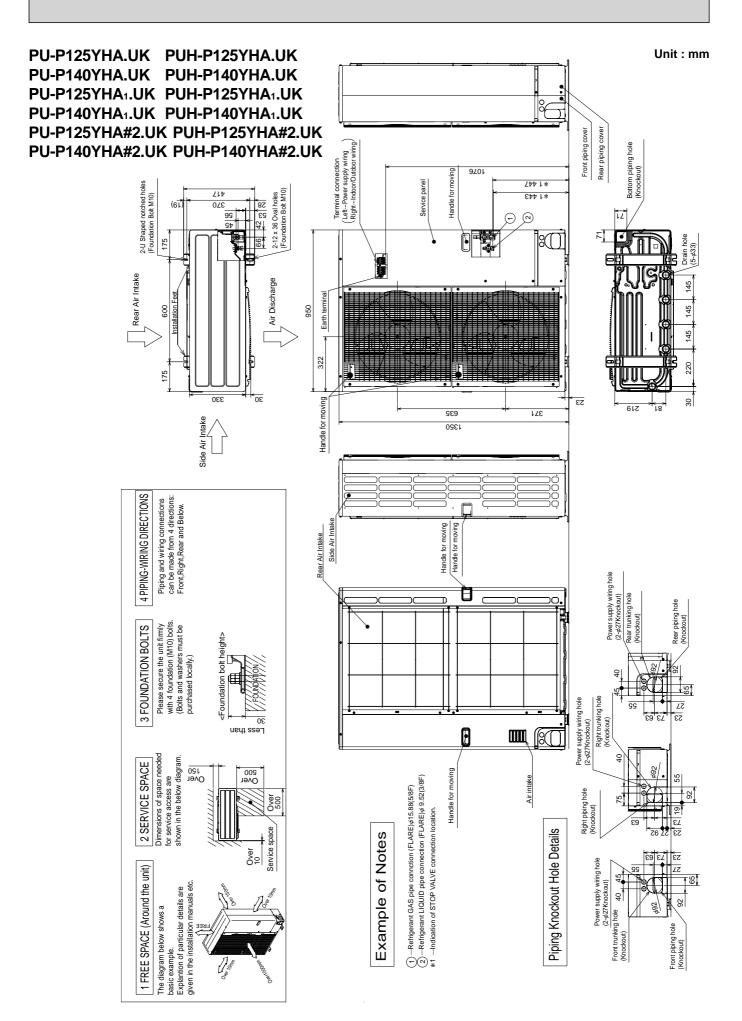
7

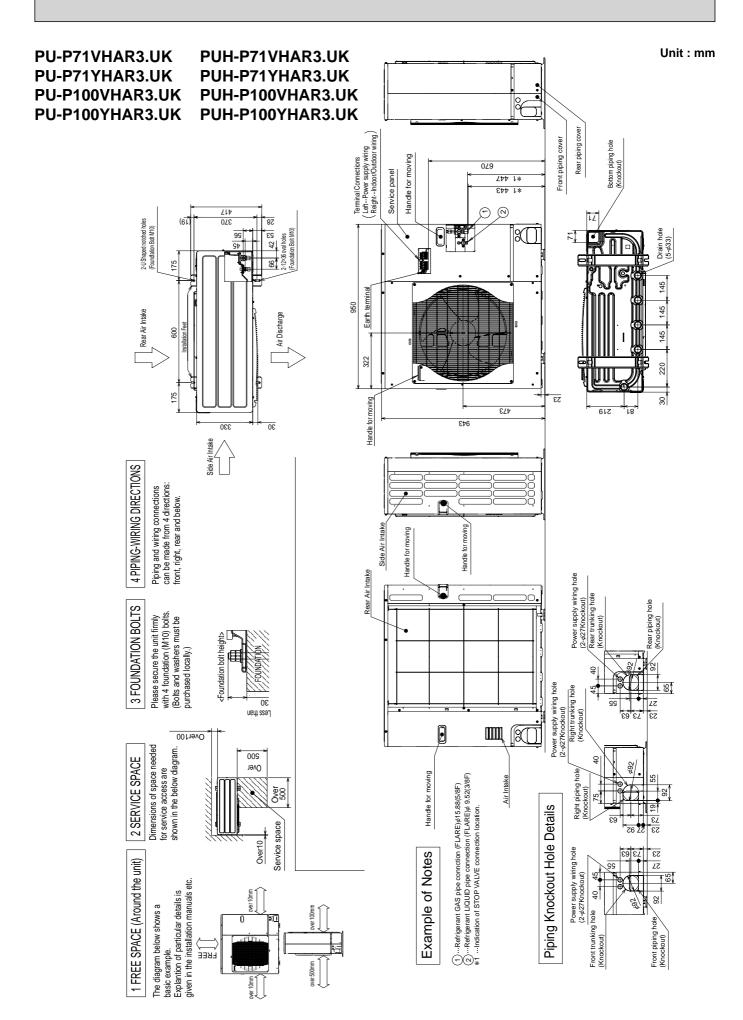
PU(H)-P71VHA#2.UK PU(H)-P71YHA#2.UK PU(H)-P100VHA#2.UK PU(H)-P100YHA#2.UK

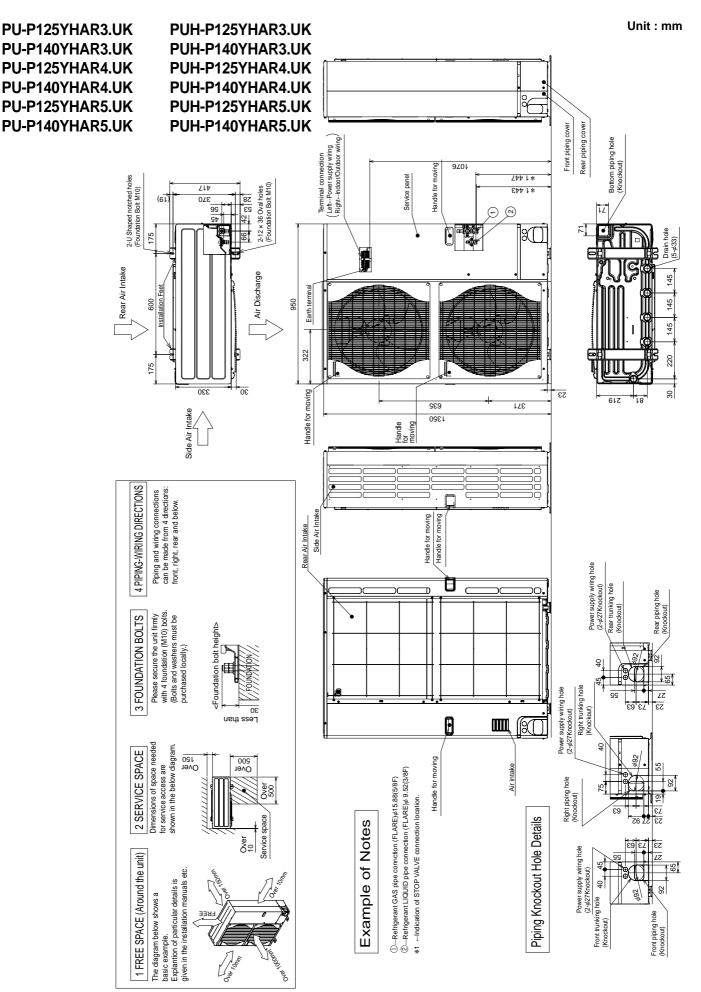
> 2-12×36 oval holes (Foundation Bolt M10)





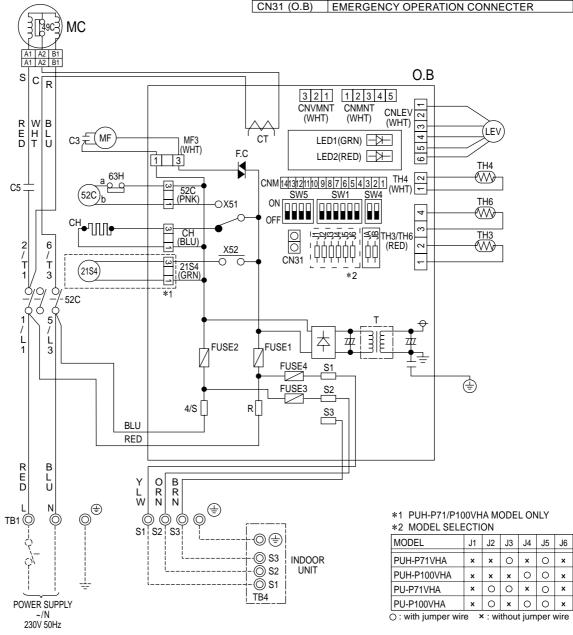






# PU-P71VHA.UK PUH-P71VHA.UK PU-P100VHA.UK PUH-P100VHA.UK PU-P71VHA1.UK PUH-P100VHA1.UK PUH-P100VHA1.UK

| SYMBOL | SYMBOL NAME                 |                   |         | IBOL  | NAME                          |
|--------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------|-------|-------------------------------|
| MC     | COMPRESSOR(                 | INNER THERMOSTAT) | FUSE1   | (O.B) | FUSE (6.3A 250V)              |
| MF     | FAN MOTOR(INNER THERMOSTAT) |                   |         | (O.B) | FUSE (6.3A 250V)              |
| TH3    | THERMISTOR                  | LIQUID TEMP       | FUSE3   | (O.B) | FUSE (6.3A 250V)              |
| TH4    |                             | DISCHARGE TEMP    | FUSE4   | (O.B) | FUSE (6.3A 250V)              |
| TH6    |                             | COND./EVA.TEMP    | X51 (   | (O.B) | MC/CH RELAY                   |
| C3     | MF CAPACITOR                |                   | X52 (   | (O.B) | 21S4 RELAY                    |
| C5     | MC CAPACITOR                |                   | F.C (   | O.B)  | FAN CONTROLLER                |
| CH     | CRANKCASE HE                | ATER              | SW1 (   | (O.B) | GROUP NUMBER ADDRESS          |
| 52C    | MC CONTACTO                 | ₹                 | SW4 (   | (O.B) | TEST RUN                      |
| 21S4   | 4-WAY VALVE S               | OLENOID COIL      | SW5 (   | O.B)  | FUNCTION SELECTION            |
| 63H    | HIGH PRESSUR                | E PROTECT SWITCH  | JA,JB ( | (O.B) | JUMPER WIRE                   |
| 49C    | INNER THERMO                | STAT FOR MC       | JI~J6 ( | (O.B) | MODEL SELECTION *2            |
| TB1    | TERMINAL BLO                | CK                | Т (     | O.B)  | TRANSFORMER                   |
| LEV    | LINEAR EXPANS               | SION VALVE        | CT (    | O.B)  | CURRENT TRANS                 |
| O.B    | OUTDOOR CON                 | TROLLER BOARD     | LED1 (  | O.B)  | OPERATION CHECK DISPLAY LED   |
| ·      | ·                           | ·                 | LED2 (  | O.B)  | OPERATION CHECK DISPLAY LED   |
|        | _                           |                   | 01104   | O D)  | EMERGENOV ORERATION COMMESTER |

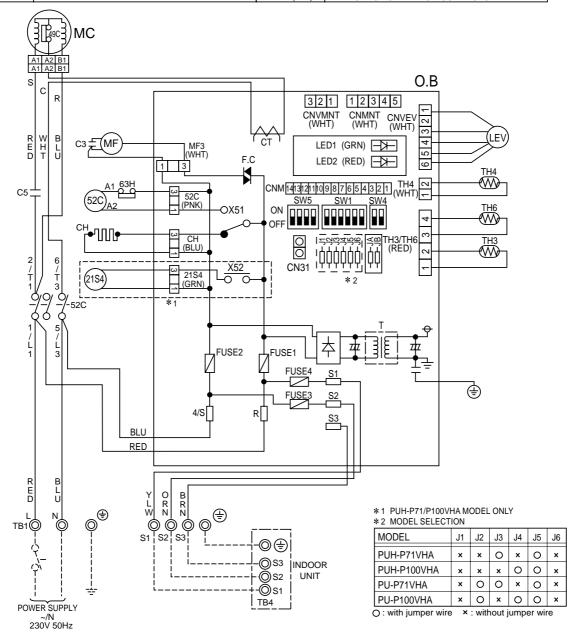


<Notes when servicing>

Some fastening terminals have a lock mechanism: When removing the fastening terminal, push the projection (locking lever) on a terminal with your finger and pull it out.

# PU-P71VHA#2.UK PUH-P71VHA#2.UK PU-P100VHA#2.UK PUH-P100VHA#2.UK PU-P71VHAR3.UK PUH-P71VHAR3.UK PU-P100VHAR3.UK PUH-P100VHAR3.UK

| SYMBOL      | SYMBOL NAME                   |                   | SYM   | IBOL                                   | NAME                          |
|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------|--|-------------------------------|
| MC          | COMPRESSOR (INNER THERMOSTAT) |                   |       |  | OUTDOOR CONTROLLER BOARD      |
| MF          | FAN MOTOR (INN                | FUSE1             | (O.B) | FUSE (6.3A 250V)                       |                               |
| TH3         | THERMISTOR                    | LIQUID TEMP       | FUSE2 | (O.B)                                  | FUSE (6.3A 250V)              |
| TH4         |                               | DISCHARGE TEMP    | FUSE3 | (O.B)                                  | FUSE (6.3A 250V)              |
| TH6         | 7                             | 2-PHASE PIPE TEMP | FUSE4 | (O.B)                                  | FUSE (6.3A 250V)              |
| C3          | MF CAPACITOR                  |                   | X51   | (O.B)                                  | MC/CH RELAY                   |
| C5          | MC CAPACITOR                  |                   | X52   | (O.B)                                  | 21S4 RELAY                    |
| CH          | CRANKCASE HEA                 | ATER              | F.C   | (O.B)                                  | FAN CONTROLLER                |
| 52C         | MC CONTACTOR                  |                   | SW1   | (O.B)                                  | GROUP NUMBER ADDRESS          |
| 21S4        | 4-WAY VALVE SC                | LENOID COIL       | SW4   | (O.B)                                  | TEST RUN                      |
| 63H         | HIGH PRESSURE                 | PROTECT SWITCH    | SW5   | (O.B)                                  | FUNCTION SELECTION            |
| 49C         | INNER THERMOS                 | STAT FOR MC       | J1~J6 | (O.B)                                  | MODEL SELECTION *2            |
| TB1         | TERMINAL BLOCK                | <                 | T     | (O.B)                                  | TRANSFORMER                   |
| LEV         | LINEAR EXPANSI                | ON VALVE          | CT    | (O.B)                                  | CURRENT TRANS                 |
| JA, JB(O.B) | JUMPER WIRE                   |                   | LED1  | (O.B)                                  | OPERATION CHECK DISPLAY LED   |
|             |                               |                   | LED2  | LED2 (O.B) OPERATION CHECK DISPLAY LED |                               |
|             |                               | -                 | CN31  | (O.B)                                  | EMERGENCY OPERATION CONNECTOR |

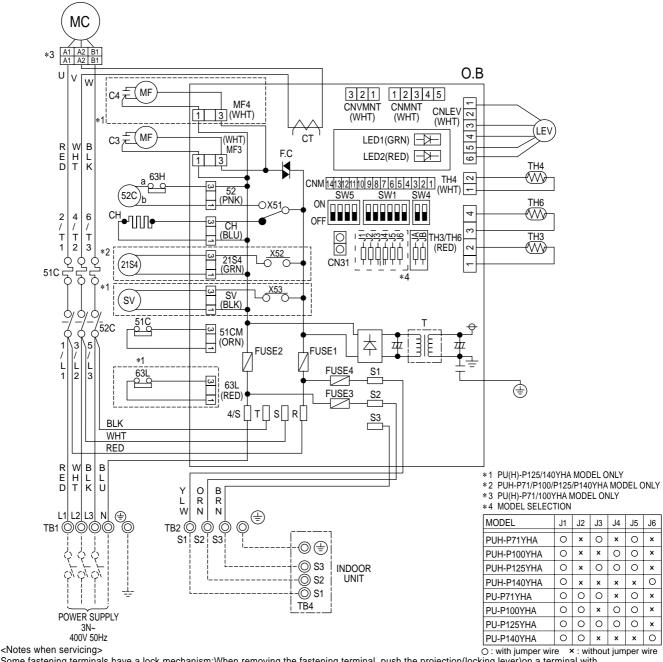


<sup>&</sup>lt;Notes when servicing>

Some fastening terminals have a lock mechanism: When removing the fastening terminal, push the projection (locking lever) on the terminal with your finger and pull it out.

# PU-P71YHA<sub>(1)</sub>.UK PU-P100YHA<sub>(1)</sub>.UK PU-P125YHA<sub>(1)</sub>.UK PU-P140YHA<sub>(1)</sub>.UK PUH-P71YHA<sub>(1)</sub>.UK PUH-P100YHA<sub>(1)</sub>.UK PUH-P125YHA<sub>(1)</sub>.UK PUH-P140YHA<sub>(1)</sub>.UK

| SYMBOL |                             |                |       |        | NAME                          |  |  |
|--------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------|--------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| MC     | COMPRESSOR                  |                | FUSE  | 1(O.B) | FUSE (6.3A 250V)              |  |  |
| MF     | FAN MOTOR(INNER THERMOSTAT) |                |       | 2(O.B) | FUSE (6.3A 250V)              |  |  |
| TH3    | THERMISTOR                  | LIQUID TEMP    | FUSE  | 3(O.B) | FUSE (6.3A 250V)              |  |  |
| TH4    |                             | DISCHARGE TEMP | FUSE  | 4(O.B) | FUSE (6.3A 250V)              |  |  |
| TH6    |                             | COND./EVA.TEMP | X51   | (O.B)  | MC/CH RELAY                   |  |  |
| C3     | MF CAPACITOR                |                | X52   | (O.B)  | 21S4 RELAY                    |  |  |
| C4     | MF CAPACITOR                |                | X53   | (O.B)  | SV RELAY                      |  |  |
| CH     | CRANKCASE HEAT              | ER             | F.C   | (O.B)  | FAN CONTROLLER                |  |  |
| 52C    | MC CONTACTOR                |                | SW1   | (O.B)  | GROUP NUMBER ADDRESS          |  |  |
| 21S4   | 4-WAY VALVE SOLI            | ENOID COIL     | SW4   | (O.B)  | TEST RUN                      |  |  |
| SV     | BYPASS VALVE SC             |                | SW5   | (O.B)  | FUNCTION SELECTION            |  |  |
| 63H    | HIGH PRESSURE F             | PROTECT SWITCH | JA,JB | (O.B)  | JUMPER WIRE                   |  |  |
| 51C    | THERMAL RELAY               |                | JI~J6 | (O.B)  | MODEL SELECTION *4            |  |  |
| TB1    | TERMINAL BLOCK              |                | T     | (O.B)  | TRANSFORMER                   |  |  |
| LEV    | LINEAR EXPANSION VALVE      |                |       | (O.B)  | CURRENT TRANS                 |  |  |
| TB2    | TERMINAL BLOCK              |                |       | (O.B)  | OPERATION CHECK DISPLAY LED   |  |  |
| 63L    | LOW PRESSURE P              | ROTECT SWITCH  | LED2  | (O.B)  | OPERATION CHECK DISPLAY LED   |  |  |
| O.B    | OUTDOOR CONTR               | OLLER BOARD    | CN31  | (O.B)  | EMERGENCY OPERATION CONNECTER |  |  |



Some fastening terminals have a lock mechanism: When removing the fastening terminal, push the projection (locking lever) on a terminal with your finger and pull it out.

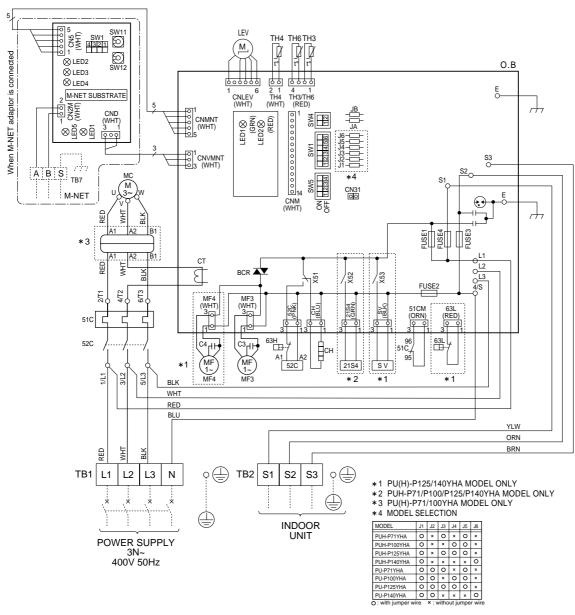
PU-P71YHA#2.UK PUH-P71YHA#2.UK PU-P71YHAR3.UK **PUH-P71YHAR3.UK** PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK

PU-P100YHA#2.UK PUH-P100YHA#2.UK PU-P100YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR4.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK

PU-P125YHA#2.UK PUH-P125YHA#2.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PUH-P125YHAR5.UK PUH-P140YHAR5.UK

PU-P140YHA#2.UK PUH-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PUH-P100YHAR3.UK PUH-P125YHAR3.UK PUH-P140YHAR3.UK PUH-P125YHAR4.UK PUH-P140YHAR4.UK

| SYMBOL  |                               | NAME                               | SY      | ИBOL      | NAME   |
|---------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|-----------|--|
| MC      | MOTOR FOR C                   | OMPRESSOR                          | O.B     |           | OUTDOOR CONTROLLER BOARD                           |
| MF3,MF4 | FAN MOTOR (II                 | NNER THERMOSTAT)                   | FUSE1   | - 4 (O.B) | FUSE (6.3A/250V)                                   |
| C3,C4   | CAPACITOR (M                  | IF3, MF4)                          | X51 (   | O.B)      | RELAY (52C/CH)                                     |
| TH3     |                               | LIQUID TEMP                        | X52 (   | O.B)      | RELAY (21S4)                                       |
| TH4     | THERMISTOR                    | DISCHARGE TEMP (P71/100)           | X53 (   | O.B)      | RELAY (SV)   |
| 104     | THERMISTOR                    | COMPRESSOR SURFACE TEMP (P125/140) | LED1 (  | O.B)      | OPERATION CHECK DISPLAY LED                        |
| TH6     |                               | 2-PHASE PIPE TEMP                  | LED2 (  | O.B)      | OPERATION CHECK DISPLAY LED                        |
| CH      | CRANKCASE H                   | EATER (MC)                         | BCR (   | O.B)      | FAN CONTROLLER (MF3,MF4)                           |
| 52C     | MC CONTACTO                   | DR .                               | SW1 (   | O.B)      | GROUP NUMBER ADDRESS                               |
| 21S4    | 4-WAY VALVE                   | SOLENOID COIL                      | SW4 (   | O.B)      | TEST RUN   |
| SV      | BYPASS VALVE                  | SOLENOID COIL                      | SW5 (   | O.B)      | FUNCTION SELECTION                                 |
| 63H     | HIGH PRESSUI                  | RE PROTECT SWITCH                  | JI – J6 | (O.B)     | MODEL SELECTION *4                                 |
| 63L     | LOW PRESSUR                   | RE PROTECT SWITCH                  | JA (    | O.B)      | JUMPER WIRE (AUTO RESTART)                         |
| 51C     | THERMAL REL                   | AY                                 | JB (    | O.B)      | JUMPER WIRE (SEPARATE INDOOR/OUTDOOR POWER SUPPLY) |
| TB1     | TERMINAL BLOCK (POWER SUPPLY) |                                    |         | O.B)      | CURRENT TRANS(MC CURRENT)                          |
| TB2     | TERMINAL BLC                  | OCK (INDOOR/OUTDOOR)               | CNM (   | O.B)      | CONNECTOR (A-CONTROL SERVICE INSPECTION KIT)       |
| LEV     | LINEAR EXPAN                  | ISION VALVE                        | CN31 (  | O.B)      | CONNECTOR (EMERGENCY OPERATION)                    |



<Notes when servicing> Some fastening terminals have a lock mechanism: When removing the fastening terminal, push the projection(locking lever)on the terminal with your finger and pull it out.

## WIRING SPECIFICATIONS

### 9-1. FIELD ELECTRICAL WIRING (power wiring specifications)

| Outdoor                           | Outdoor unit model                     |    | P71V                       | P100V               | P71Y                      | P100Y    | P125Y        | P140Y  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|----|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|----------|--------------|--------|--|--|
| Outdoor                           | unit Power supply                      |    | ~/N (single), 50 Hz, 230 V |                     | 3N~(3phase), 50 Hz, 400 V |          |              |        |  |  |
|                                   | unit input capacity<br>ritch (Breaker) | *1 | 32 /                       | 4                   | 16                        | i A      | 25 A         |        |  |  |
| Max. Pe                           | rmissive System Impedance (Ω)          |    | 0.0                        | 6                   | 0.23                      | 0.22     | 0.14         | 0.12   |  |  |
| × 6                               | Outdoor unit power supply              |    | 2 × Mi                     | n. 4                | 4 × Mi                    | in. 1.5  | 4 × Mi       | n. 2.5 |  |  |
| Wiring<br>Wire No. 3<br>size (mm² | Outdoor unit power supply earth        |    | 1 × Mi                     | n. 4                | 1 × Mi                    | in. 1.5  | 1 × Min. 2.5 |        |  |  |
| <u> </u>                          | Indoor unit-Outdoor unit               | *2 |                            | 3 × 1.5 (polar)     |                           |          |              |        |  |  |
| Nize ✓                            | Indoor unit-Outdoor unit earth         |    |                            | 1 × Min. 1.5        |                           |          |              |        |  |  |
| _ "                               | Remote controller-Indoor unit          | *3 |                            | 2 × 0.3 (Non-polar) |                           |          |              |        |  |  |
|                                   | Outdoor unit L-N                       | *4 |                            |                     | AC 2                      | AC 230 V |              |        |  |  |
| <b>≒</b> 6                        | Outdoor unit L1-N, L2-N, L3-N          | 4  |                            |                     | AO 2                      | .50 V    |              |        |  |  |
| Circuit                           | Indoor unit-Outdoor unit S1-S2         | *4 |                            | AC 230 V            |                           |          |              |        |  |  |
| ပ                                 | Indoor unit-Outdoor unit S2-S3         | *4 | DC 24 V                    |                     |                           |          |              |        |  |  |
|                                   | Remote controller-Indoor unit          | *4 | DC 12 V                    |                     |                           |          |              |        |  |  |

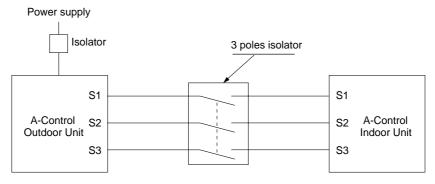
- \*1. A breaker with at least 3.0 mm contact separation in each pole shall be provided. Use earth leakage breaker (NV).
- 2 May 45 m
- If 2.5 mm $^2$  used, Max. 50 m
- If 2.5 mm2 used and S3 separated, Max. 80 m
- \*3. The 10 m wire is attached in the remote controller accessory.
- \*4. The figures are NOT always against the ground.

S3 terminal has DC 24 V against S2 terminal. However between S3 and S1, these terminals are NOT electrically insulated by the transformer or other device.

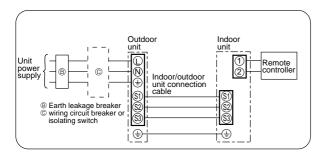
- Notes: 1. Wiring size must comply with the applicable local and national code.
  - 2. Power supply cords and Indoor/Outdoor unit connecting cords shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord. (Design 60245 IEC 57)
  - 3. Install an earth longer than other cables.

#### ⚠ Caution:

Do not push the contactor button (52C) on the outdoor unit, otherwise the compressor may be damaged.

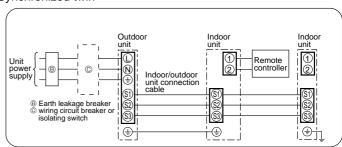


#### 1:1 system

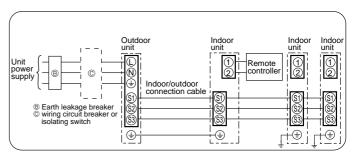


#### Synchronized twin and triple system Electrical wiring

• Synchronized twin



#### • Synchronized triple



#### 9-2. SEPARATE INDOOR UNIT/OUTDOOR UNIT POWER SUPPLIES

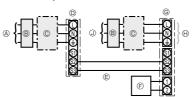
The following connection patterns are available.

The outdoor unit power supply patterns vary on models.

#### 1:1 System

#### <For models without heater>

\* The optional indoor power supply terminal kit is required.

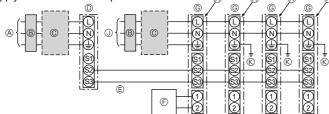


- A Outdoor unit power supply
- ® Earth leakage breaker
- © Wiring circuit breaker or isolating switch
- Outdoor unit
- © Indoor unit/outdoor unit connecting cords
- © Remote controller
- @ Indoor unit
- ⊕ Option
- Indoor unit power supply
- \* Affix a label B that is included with the manuals near each wiring diagram for the indoor and outdoor units.

#### Simultaneous twin/triple system

#### <For models without heater>

\* The optional indoor power supply terminal kits are required.



- Outdoor unit power supply
- ® Earth leakage breaker
- © Wiring circuit breaker or isolating switch
- Outdoor unit
- © Indoor unit/outdoor unit connecting cales
- © Remote controller
- © Indoor unit
- ⊕ Option
- Jindoor unit power supply
- Note Indoor unit earth
- \* Affix a label B that is included with the manuals near each wiring diagram for the indoor and outdoor units.

| Indoor unit model               |                                | RP35~140 |                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|
| Indoor                          | Indoor unit power supply       |          | ~/N (single), 50 Hz, 230 V |
| Indoor                          | unit input capacity            | *1       | 16 A                       |
| Main s                          | switch (Breaker)               | ı ı      | 10A                        |
| size                            | Indoor unit power supply       |          | 2×Min. 1.5                 |
|                                 | Indoor unit power supply earth |          | 1 × Min. 1.5               |
| Wiring<br>Wire No. × s<br>(mm²) | Indoor unit-Outdoor unit       | *2       | 2×Min. 0.3                 |
| ≥ <u>ē</u> =                    | Indoor unit-Outdoor unit earth |          | _                          |
| >                               | Remote controller-Indoor unit  | *3       | 2 × 0.3 (Non-polar)        |
|                                 | Indoor unit L-N                | *4       | AC 230 V                   |
| Circuit                         | Indoor unit-Outdoor unit S1-S2 | *4       | =                          |
|                                 | Indoor unit-Outdoor unit S2-S3 | *4       | DC24 V                     |
|                                 | Remote controller-Indoor unit  | *4       | DC12 V                     |

- \*1. A breaker with at least 3 mm contact separation in each pole shall be provided. Use earth leakage breaker (NV).
- \*2. Max. 120 m
- \*3.The 10 m wire is attached in the remote controller accessory. Max. 500 m
- \*4.The figures are NOT always against the ground.

### Notes: 1. Wiring size must comply with the applicable local and national code.

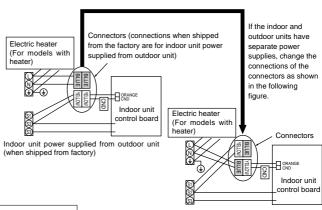
- 2. Power supply cords and indoor unit/outdoor unit connecting cords shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord. (Design 60245 IEC 57)
- 3. Install an earth longer than other cables.

If the indoor and outdoor units have separate power supplies, refer to the table below. Change the indoor unit electrical box wiring referring to the figure in the right and the Jumper wire JB settings of the outdoor unit control board.

|   | Indoor unit specifications |
|---|----------------------------|
| Indoor unit electrical box connector connection change                                      | Required                   |
| Label affixed near each wiring diagram for the indoor and outdoor units                     | Required                   |
| Outdoor unit jumper wire (when using separate indoor unit/outdoor unit power supplies only) | Jumper wire JB is cut.     |

There are three types of labels (labels A, B, and C). Affix the appropriate labels to the units according to the wiring method.

Please turn on the power supply of the outdoor unit first. Afterward, please turn on the power supply of the indoor unit.



Separate indoor unit/outdoor unit power supplies

#### 9-3. INDOOR - OUTDOOR CONNECTING CABLE

The cable shall not be lighter than design 60245 IEC or 227 IEC.

The cable length may vary depending on the condition of installation, humidity or materials, etc.

| Cross section of cable | Wire size<br>(mm²) | Number of wires | Polarity  | L(m) *5                 |
|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---|-------------------------|
| Round                  | 2.5                | 3               | Clockwise : S1-S2-S3  | 50<br>*1                |
| Flat                   | 2.5                | 3               | Not applicable (Because center wire has no cover finish)          | Not<br>applicable<br>*2 |
| Flat                   | 1.5                | 4               | From left to right : S1-Open-S2-S3                                | 45<br>*3                |
| Round                  | 2.5                | 4               | Clockwise : S1-S2-S3-Open Connect S1 and S3 to the opposite angle | 60<br>*4                |

<sup>\*1 :</sup> In case that cable with stripe of yellow and green is available.

- \*3: In case of regular polarity connection (S1-S2-S3), wire size is 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.
- \*4: In case of regular polarity connection (S1-S2-S3).
- \*5: Mentioned cable length is just a reference value.

It may be different depending on the condition of installation, humidity or materials, etc.

| Outdoor nower aupply           | Wire No. × Size (mm²) |                 |                                  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Outdoor power supply           | Max. 45m              | Max. 50m        | Max. 80m                         |  |  |
| Indoor unit-Outdoor unit       | 3 × 1.5 (polar)       | 3 × 2.5 (polar) | 3 × 2.5 (polar) and S3 separated |  |  |
| Indoor unit-Outdoor unit earth | 1 × Min. 1.5          | 1 × Min. 2.5    | 1 × Min. 2.5                     |  |  |

\*The Max. cable length may vary depending on the condition of installation, humidity or materials, etc.

| Indoor/Outdoor separate        | Wire No. × Size (mm²) |  |  |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| power supply                   | Max. 120m             |  |  |
| Indoor unit-Outdoor unit       | 2 × Min. 0.3          |  |  |
| Indoor unit-Outdoor unit earth | <u> </u>              |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>The optional indoor power supply terminal kit is necessary

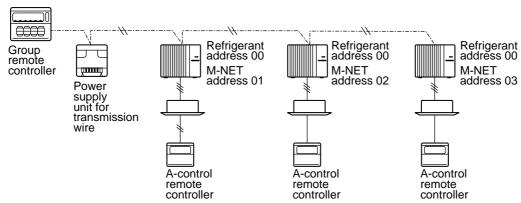
Be sure to connect the indoor-outdoor connecting cables directly to the units (no intermediate connections). Intermediate connections can lead to communication errors if water enters the cables and causes insufficient insulation to ground or a poor electrical contact at the intermediate connection point.

<sup>\*2:</sup> In case that flat cables are connected as this picture, they can be used up to 80m.

#### 9-4. M-NET WIRING METHOD

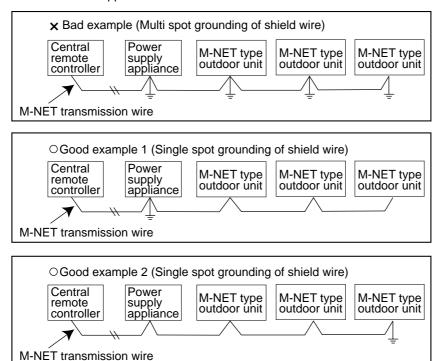
(Points to note)

- (1) Outside the unit, transmission wires should stay away from electric wires in order to prevent electromagnetic noise from making an influence on the signal communication. Place them at intervals of more than 5cm. Do not put them in the same conduit tube.
- (2) Terminal block (TB7) for transmission wires should never be connected to 220~240V power supply. If it is connected, electronic parts on M-NET P.C. board may be burn out.
- (3) Use 2-core x 1.25mm² shield wire (CVVS, CPEVS) for the transmission wire. Transmission signals may not be sent or received normally if different types of transmission wires are put together in the same multi-conductor cable. Never do this because this may cause a malfunction.



It would be ok if M-NET wire (non-polar, 2-cores) is arranged in addition to the wiring for A-control.

- (4) Earth only one of any appliances through M-NET transmission wire (shield wire). Communication error may occur due to the influence of electromagnetic noise.
  - "Ed" error will appear on the LED display of outdoor unit.
  - "0403" error will appear on the central-control remote controller.



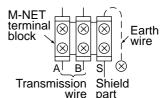
If there are more than two earthing spots on the shield wire, noise may enter into the shield wire because the earth wire and shield wire form one circuit and the electric potential difference occurs due to the impedance difference among earthing spots. In case of single spot earthing, noise does not enter into the shield wire because the earth wire and shield wire do not form one circuit.

To avoid communication errors caused by noise, make sure to observe the single spot earthing method described in the installation manual.

#### M-NET wiring

- Use 2-core x 1.25mm<sup>2</sup> shield wire for electric wires.
   (Excluding the case connecting to system controller.)
- (2) Connect the wire to the M-NET terminal block. Connect one core of the transmission wire (non-polar) to A terminal and the other to B. Peel the shield wire, twist the shield part to a string and connect it to S terminal.
- (3) In the system which several outdoor units are being connected, the terminal

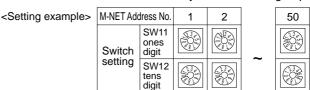
  (A, B, S) on M-NET terminal block should be individually wired to the other
  outdoor unit's terminal, i.e. A to A, B to B and S to S.In this case, choose one of those outdoor units and drive a screw to fix an ground wire on the plate as shown on the right figure.



#### 9-4-1. M-NET address setting

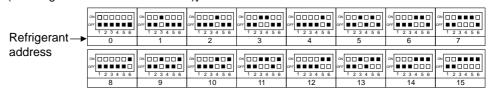
In A-control models, M-NET address and refrigerant address should be set only for the outdoor unit. Similar to CITY MULTI system, there is no need to set the address of outdoor unit and remote controller. To construct a central control system, the setting of M-NET address should be conducted only upon the outdoor unit. The setting range should be 1 to 50 (the same as that of the indoor unit in CITY MULTI system), and the address number should be consecutively set in a same group.

Address number can be set by using rotary switches (SW11 for ones digit and SW12 for tens digit), which is located on the M-NET board of outdoor unit. (Initial setting: all addresses are set to "0".)



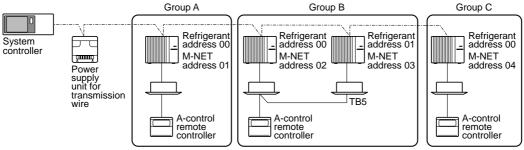
#### 9-4-2. Refrigerant address setting

In case of multiple grouping system (multiple refrigerant circuits in one group), indoor units should be connected by remote controller wiring (TB5) and the refrigerant address needs to be set. Leave the refrigerant addresses to "00" if the group setting is not conducted. Set the refrigerant address by using DIP SW1-3 to -6 on the outdoor controller board. [Initial setting: all switches are OFF. (All refrigerant addresses are "00".)]

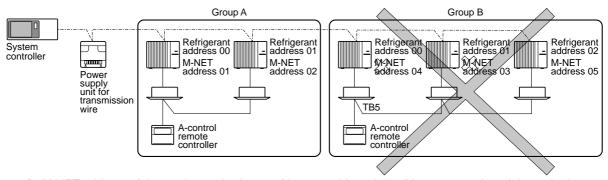


#### 9-4-3. Regulations in address settings

In case of multiple grouping system, M-NET and refrigerant address settings should be done as explained in the above section. Set the lowest number in the group for the outdoor unit whose refrigerant address is "00" as its M-NET address.



\*Refrigerant addresses can be overlapped if they are in the different group.



\*In group B, M-NET address of the outdoor unit whose refrigerant address is "00" is not set to the minimum in the group. As "3" is right for this situation, the setting is wrong. Taking group A as a good sample, set the minimum M-NET address in the group for the outdoor unit whose refrigerant address is "00".

## REFRIGERANT SYSTEM DIAGRAM

PUH-P71VHA<sub>(1)</sub>.UK PUH-P71VHA#2.UK PUH-P71VHAR3.UK PUH-P100VHA<sub>(1)</sub>.UK PUH-P100VHA#2.UK

PU-P71VHA<sub>(1)</sub>.UK PU-P71VHA#2.UK PU-P71VHAR3.UK PU-P100VHA<sub>(1)</sub>.UK PU-P100VHA#2.UK PUH-P100VHAR3.UK PU-P100VHAR3.UK

PUH-P71YHA<sub>(1)</sub>.UK PUH-P71YHA#2.UK PUH-P71YHAR3.UK PUH-P100YHA<sub>(1)</sub>.UK PUH-P100YHA#2.UK PUH-P100YHAR3.UK PU-P100YHAR3.UK

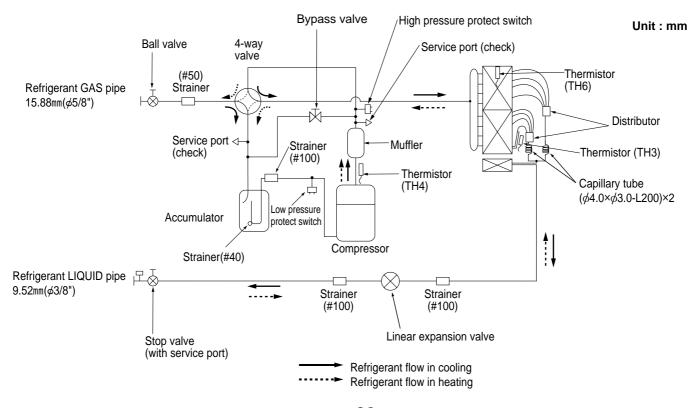
PU-P71YHA<sub>(1)</sub>.UK PU-P71YHA#2.UK PU-P71YHAR3.UK PU-P100YHA<sub>(1)</sub>.UK PU-P100YHA#2.UK

Unit: mm Service port (check) High pressure Ball valve protect switch Outdoor heat exchanger 4-way valve (#50)Thermistor (TH6) Strainer Refrigerant GAS pipe 15.88mm( $\phi 5/8$ ") Thermistor Muffler (TH3) Service port (check) Thermistor (TH4) Distributor Strainer (#40)Accumulator Compressor (#100)(#100)Strainer Strainer Refrigerant LIQUID pipe □□□  $9.52 \text{mm} (\phi 3/8")$ Stop valve Linear expansion valve (with service port) Refrigerant flow in cooling Refrigerant flow in heating

PUH-P125YHA.UK PUH-P140YHA.UK PUH-P125YHA#2.UK PUH-P125YHAR3.UK

PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P125YHA#2.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PUH-P125YHA<sub>1</sub>.UK PUH-P140YHA<sub>1</sub>.UK PUH-P140YHA#2.UK

PU-P125YHA<sub>1</sub>.UK PU-P140YHA<sub>1</sub>.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PUH-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK



28

PUH-P125YHAR4.UK
PUH-P140YHAR4.UK
PUH-P125YHAR5.UK
PUH-P140YHAR5.UK
PUH-P140YHAR5.UK
PU-P140YHAR5.UK

Unit: mm Bypass valve High pressure protect switch Ball valve Thermistor (TH6) Service port (check) 4-way valve (#50)Strainer Refrigerant GAS pipe 15.88mm( $\phi 5/8$ ") - Distributor Muffler Service port ⊲ Strainer Thermistor (TH3) (check) (#100)Capillary tube Thermistor  $(\phi 4.0 \times \phi 3.0 \text{-L}200) \times 2$ (TH4) Low pressure protect switch Strainer(#40) Accumulator Compressor Refrigerant LIQUID pipe  $9.52 \text{mm} (\phi 3/8")$ Strainer Strainer (#100) (#100) Stop valve Linear expansion valve (with service port) Refrigerant flow in cooling ------ Refrigerant flow in heating

# **TROUBLESHOOTING**

#### 11-1. TROUBLESHOOTING

#### <Error code display by self-diagnosis and actions to be taken for service (summary)>

Present and past error codes are logged and displayed on the wired remote controller and control board of outdoor unit. Actions to be taken for service, which depends on whether or not the inferior phenomenon is reoccurring at service, are summarized in the table below. Check the contents below before investigating details.

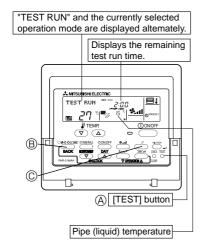
| Unit conditions at service | Error code    | Actions to be taken for service (summary)  |
|----------------------------|---------------|--|
| The inferior phenomenon is | Displayed     | Judge what is wrong and take a corrective action according to "11-4. Self-diagnosis action table".   |
| reoccurring.               | Not displayed | Conduct trouble shooting and ascertain the cause of the inferior phenomenon according to "11-5. Troubleshooting of problems".  |
| The inferior phenomenon is | Logged        | <ul> <li>①Consider the temporary defects such as the work of protection devices in the refrigerant circuit including compressor, poor connection of wiring, noise and etc. Re-check the symptom, and check the installation environment, refrigerant amount, weather when the inferior phenomenon occurred, matters related to wiring and etc.</li> <li>②Reset error code logs and restart the unit after finishing service.</li> <li>③There is no abnormality concerning of parts such as electrical component, controller board, remote controller and etc.</li> </ul> |
| not reoccurring.           | Not logged    | <ul> <li>①Re-check the abnormal symptom.</li> <li>②Conduct trouble shooting and ascertain the cause of the inferior phenomenon according to "11-5. Troubleshooting of problems".</li> <li>③Continue to operate unit for the time being if the cause is not ascertained.</li> <li>④There is no abnormality concerning of parts such as electrical component, controller board, remote controller and etc.</li> </ul>  |

#### 11-2. CHECK POINT UNDER TEST RUN

#### (1) Before test run

- After installation of indoor and outdoor units, piping work and electric wiring work, re-check that there is no refrigerant leakage, loosened connections and incorrect polarity.
- Measure impedance between the ground and the power supply terminal block (L, N) on the outdoor unit by 500V Megger and check that it is 1.0MΩ or over.
- \*Do not use 500V Megger to indoor/outdoor connecting wire terminal block (S1, S2, S3) and remote controller terminal block (1, 2). This may cause malfunction.
- Make sure that test run switch (SW4) is set to OFF before turning on power supply.
- Turn on power supply 12 hours before test run in order to protect compressor.
- For specific models which requires higher ceiling settings or auto-recovery feature from power failure, make proper changes of settings referring to the description of "12. FUNCTION SETTING".

Make sure to read operation manual before test run. (Especially items to secure safety.)



| Operating procedures                            | While the room temperature display on the remote controller is "PLEASE WAIT", the remote controller is disabled.  |  |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Turn on the main power supply.               | Wait until "PLEASE WAIT" disappears before using remote controller.  "PLEASE WAIT" appears for about 2 minutes after power supply is turned on. *1  |  |
| 2. Press (TEST) button twice.                   | The TEST RUN appears on the screen.   |  |
| 3. Press ® OPERATION SWITCH button.             | Cooling mode: Check if cool air blows and water is drained.<br>Heating mode: Check if warm air blows. (It takes a little<br>while until warm air blows.)  |  |
| 4. Press©(AIR DIRECTION) button.                | Check for correct motion of auto-vanes.   |  |
| Check the outdoor unit fan for correct running. | The outdoor unit features automatic capacity control to provide optimum fan speeds. Therefore, the fan keeps running at a low speed to meet the current outside air condition unless it exceeds its available maximum power. Then, in actuality, the fan may stop or run in the reverse direction depending on the outside air, but this does not mean malfunction. |  |
| 6. Press the ON/OFF button to rese              | t the test run in progress.   |  |
| 7. Register the contact number.                 |   |  |

- In case of test run, the OFF timer will be activated, and the test run will automatically stop after two hours.
- The room temperature display section shows the pipe temperature of indoor units during the test run.
- Check that all the indoor units are running properly in case of simultaneous twin and triple operation. Malfunctions may not be displayed regardless of incorrect wiring.
- \*1 After turning on the power supply, the system will go into startup mode, "PLEASE WAIT" will blink on the display section of the room temperature, and lamp(green) of the remote controller will flash.

As to INDOOR BOARD LED, LED1 will be lit up, LED2 will either be lit up in case the address is 0 or turned off in case the address is not 0. LED3 will blink.

As to OUTDOOR BOARD LED, LED1(green) and LED2(red) will light up. (After the startup mode of the system finishes, LED2(red) will be turned off.)

In case OUTDOOR BOARD LED is digital display, — and — will be displayed alternately every second.

• If one of the above operations does not function correctly, the causes written below should be considered. Find causes from the symptoms.

The below symptoms are under test run mode. "startup" in the table means the display status of \*1 written above.

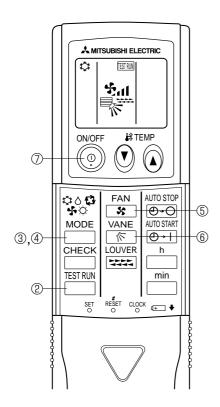
| Symptoms in test  |  | Cause  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Remote Controller Display   | OUTDOOR BOARD LED Display < > indicates digital display.   |  |  |
| Remote controller displays "PLEASE WAIT", and cannot be operated.             | After "startup" is displayed, only green lights up. <00>   | After power is turned on, "PLEASE WAIT" is displayed for 2 minutes during system startup. (Normal)   |  |
| After power is turned on, "PLEASE WAIT"                                       | After "startup" is displayed,<br>green(once) and red(once) blink<br>alternately. <f1></f1>                 | • Incorrect connection of outdoor terminal block (L <sub>1</sub> , L <sub>2</sub> , L <sub>3</sub> and S1, S2, S3.)  |  |
| is displayed for 3 minutes, then error code is displayed.                     | After "startup" is displayed,<br>green(once) and red(twice) blink<br>alternately. <f3, f5,="" f9=""></f3,> | Outdoor unit's protection device connector is open.  |  |
| No display appears even when remote   | After "startup" is displayed,<br>green(twice) and red(once) blink<br>alternately. <ea. eb=""></ea.>        | <ul> <li>Incorrect wiring between the indoor and outdoor unit (Polarity is wrong for S1, S2, S3.)</li> <li>Remote controller transmission wire short.</li> </ul> |  |
| controller operation switch is turned on. (Operation lamp does not light up.) | After "startup" is displayed, only green lights up. <00>   | There is no outdoor unit of address 0. (Address is other than 0.) Remote controller transmission wire open.  |  |
| Display appears but soon disappears even when remote controller is operated.  | After "startup" is displayed, only green lights up. <00>   | After canceling function selection, operation is not possible for about 30 seconds. (Normal)   |  |

\*Press the remote controller's CHECK button twice to perform self-diagnosis. See the table below for the contents of LCD display.

| LCD | Contents of inferior phenomena                          | LCD   | Contents of inferior phenomena                            |
|-----|---|-------|---|
| P1  | Abnormality of room temperature thermistor              | U1~UP | Malfunction outdoor unit                                  |
| P2  | Abnormality of pipe temperature thermistor/Liquid       | F3~F9 | Malfunction outdoor unit                                  |
| P4  | Abnormality of drain sensor/Float switch connector open | E0~E5 | Remote controller transmitting error                      |
| P5  | Drain overflow protection is working.                   | E6~EF | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error                   |
| P6  | Freezing/overheating protection is working.             |       | No error history  |
| P8  | Abnormality of pipe temperature                         | FFFF  | No applied unit   |
| P9  | Abnormality of pipe temperature thermistor/Cond./Eva    | PA    | Forced compressor stop (due to water leakage abnormality) |
| Fb  | Abnormality of indoor controller board                  |       |   |

See the table below for details of the LED display (LED 1, 2, 3) on the indoor controller board.

| LED1 (microprocessor power supply)  | Lights when power is supplied.  |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| LED2 (remote controller)            | Lights when power is supplied for wired remote controller.  The indoor unit should be connected to the outdoor unit with address "0" setting. |
| LED3 (indoor/outdoor communication) | Flash when indoor and outdoor unit are communicating.   |



#### Test run [for wireless remote controller]

Measure an impedance between the power supply terminal block on the outdoor unit and ground with a 500V Megger and check that it is equal to or greater than  $1.0M\Omega$ .

- ① Turn on the main power to the unit.
- ② Press the button twice continuously. (Start this operation from the status of remote controller display turned off.)
  - A and current operation mode are displayed.
- ③ Press the ☐ (���☆) button to activate ∞∞ ⇔ mode, then check whether cool air is blown out from the unit.
- ④ Press the (♣◊♣◊□) button to activate HEAT mode, then check whether warm air is blown out from the unit.
- ⑤ Press the ♣ button and check whether strong air is blown out from the unit.
- ® Press the button and check whether the auto vane operates properly.
- The Press the ON/OFF button to stop the test run.

#### Note:

 Point the remote controller towards the indoor unit receiver while following steps ② to ⑦.

SW4 (Initial setting)

A Stop

Cooling

Heating

© Operation

 $\bigcirc$ 

ON

• It is not possible to run in FAN, DRY or AUTO mode.

#### (2) Outdoor Unit

#### 1) Check Items

- After installation of indoor and outdoor units, and tubing and electric wiring work, check that the unit is free from leaks of refrigerant, loosened connections, and incorrect polarity.
- Check that there is no negative phase and open phase. (The F1 message for negative phase and the F2 message for open phase will flash at digital indicator LED 1 on the outdoor substrate. If this happens, rewire correctly.)
- Measure the impedance between power terminals (Single phase: L,N,⊕/ 3 phase: L1,L2,L3,⊕) and the ground with a 500V Megger and check that it is 1.0MΩ or more. Do not operate the equipment if measurement is less than 1.0mΩ. \*Never conduct this operation on the outdoor connection wiring terminals (S1,S2,S3) as this causes damage.
- When there is no error at the outdoor unit.

  (If there is an error at the outdoor unit it can be evaluated at LED 1 [digital display] of the outdoor unit.
  - (If there is an error at the outdoor unit, it can be evaluated at LED 1 [digital display] of the outdoor substrate.)
- The stop valves are open both the liquid and gas sides.
   After checking the above, execute the test run in accordance with the following.

#### 2) Test run start and finish

- Operation from the indoor unit
- Execute the test run using the installation manual for the indoor unit.
- Operation from the outdoor unit.
- Execute settings for test run start, finish and operation mode (cooling, heating) using the DIP switch SW 4 on the outdoor substrate.
- ① Set the operation mode (cooling, heating) using SW4-2.
- ② Turn ON SW 4-1, The operation mode for SW 4-2 will be adhered to, and the test run will commence.
- ③ Turn OFF SW 4-1 to finish the test run.
- There may be a faint knocking noise emitted from the proximity of the fan during the test run. This is torque fluctuation occurring due to control of fan revolutions. There is no problem with the product.

#### Note:

The SW 4-2 operation mode cannot be changed during the test run. (To change run mode, stop the equipment with SW 4-1, change the operation mode, then restart test run with SW 4-1.)

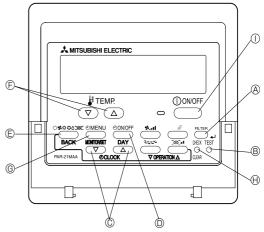
#### 11-3. HOW TO PROCEED "SELF-DIAGNOSIS"

#### 11-3-1. When a Problem Occurs During Operation

If a problem occurs in the air conditioner, the indoor and outdoor units will stop, and the problem is shown in the remote controller display.

[CHECK] and the refrigerant address are displayed on the temperature display, and the error code and unit number are displayed alternately as shown below.

- ① If the outdoor unit is malfunctioning, the unit number will be "00".
- 2 In the case of group control, for which one remote controller controls multiple refrigerant systems, the refrigerant address and error code of the unit that first experienced trouble (i.e., the unit that transmitted the error code) will be displayed.
- ③ To clear the error code, press the ① ON/OFF button.





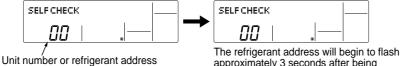
When using remote-/local-controller combined operation, cancel the error code after turning off remote operation. During central control by a MELANS controller, cancel the error code by pressing the ON/OFF button.

#### 11-3-2. Self-Diagnosis During Maintenance or Service

Since each unit has a function that stores error codes, the latest check code can be recalled even if it is cancelled by the remote controller or power is shut off.

Check the error code history for each unit using the remote controller.

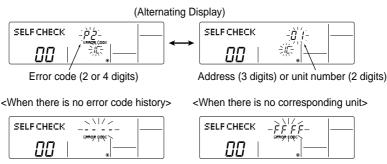
- ① Switch to self-diagnosis mode.
  - (H) Press the (CHECK) button twice within 3 seconds. The display content will change as shown below.
- ② Set the unit number or refrigerant address you want to diagnose.
  - F Press the [TEMP] buttons ( $\bigtriangledown$  and  $\frown$  ) to select the desired number or address. The number (address) changes between [01] and [50] or [00] and [15].



approximately 3 seconds after being to be diagnosed selected and the self-diagnosis process will begin.

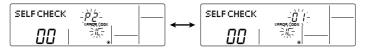
- ③ Display self-diagnosis results.
- <When there is error code history>

(For the definition of each error code, refer to the indoor unit's installation manual or service handbook.)



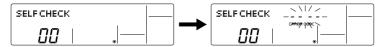
4 Reset the error history.

Display the error history in the diagnosis result display screen (see step 3).



Press the ON/OFF button twice within 3 seconds. The self-diagnosis address or refrigerant address will flash.

When the error history is reset, the display will look like the one shown below. However, if you fail to reset the error history, the error content will be displayed again.



- ⑤ Cancel self-diagnosis.
  Self-diagnosis can be cancelled by the following two methods.
- → Self-diagnosis will be cancelled and the screen will return to the previous state in effect before the start of self-diagnosis.
- ⑤ Press the ① ON/OFF button.
- → Self-diagnosis will be cancelled and the indoor unit will stop.

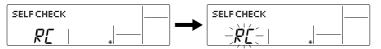
#### 11-3-3. Remote Controller Diagnosis

If the air conditioner cannot be operated from the remote controller, diagnose the remote controller as explained below.

First, check that the power-on indicator is lit.
 If the correct voltage (DC12 V) is not supplied to the remote controller, the indicator will not light.
 If this occurs, check the remote controller's wiring and the indoor unit.



- ② Switch to the remote controller self-diagnosis mode.
- Press the FILTER button to start self-diagnosis.



3 Remote controller self-diagnosis result

[When the remote controller is functioning correctly]



Check for other possible causes, as there is no problem with the remote controller.

[When the remote controller malfunctions]

(Error display 1) "NG" flashes. → The remote controller's transmitting-receiving circuit is defective.



The remote controller must be replaced with a new one.

[Where the remote controller is not defective, but cannot be operated.] (Error display 2) [E3], [6833] or [6832] flashes. → Transmission is not possible.



There might be noise or interference on the transmission path, or the indoor unit or other remote controllers are defective. Check the transmission path and other controllers.

(Error display 3) "ERC" and the number of data errors are displayed.  $\rightarrow$  Data error has occurred.



The number of data errors is the difference between the number of bits sent from the remote controller and the number actually transmitted through the transmission path. If such a problem is occurring, the transmitted data is affected by noise, etc. Check the transmission path.

When the number of data errors is "02":

Transmission data from remote controller 
Transmission data on transmission path

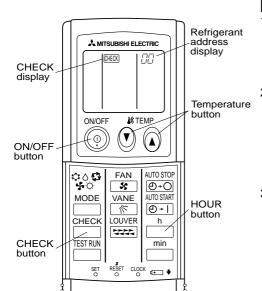
- ④ To cancel remote controller diagnosis
  - Press the CHECK button for 5 seconds or more. Remote controller diagnosis will be cancelled, "PLEASE WAIT" and operation lamp will flash. After approximately 30 seconds, the state in effect before the diagnosis will be restored.

#### 11-3-4. Malfunction-diagnosis method by wireless remote controller

#### <In case of trouble during operation>

When a malfunction occurs to air conditioner, both indoor unit and outdoor unit will stop and operation lamp blinks to inform unusual stop.

#### <Malfunction-diagnosis method at maintenance service>



#### [Procedure]

- 1. Press the CHECK button twice.
- "CHECK" lights, and refrigerant address "00" flashes.
- Check that the remote controller's display has stopped before continuing.
- 2. Press the temperature () (A) buttons.
- Select the refrigerant address of the indoor unit for the self-diagnosis.

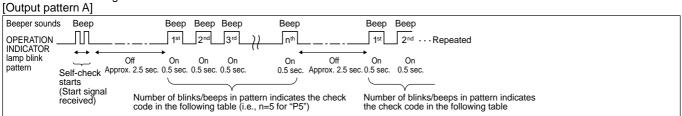
Note: Set refrigerant address using the outdoor unit's DIP switch (SW1). (For more information, see the outdoor unit installation manual.)

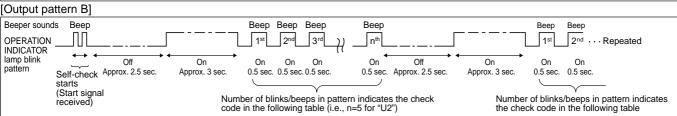
- 3. Point the remote controller at the sensor to the indoor unit and press the HOUR button.
- If an air conditioner error occurs, the indoor unit's sensor emits an intermittent buzzer sound, the operation light flashes, and the error code is output.

(It takes 3 seconds at most for error code to appear.)

- 4. Point the remote controller at the The check mode is cancelled. sensor to the indoor unit and press the ON/OFF button.

### Refer to the following tables for details on the check codes.





#### [Output pattern A] Errors detected by indoor unit

| Wireless remote controller | Wired remote controller |   |                               |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| Beeper sounds/OPERATION    |                         | Symptom   | Remark                        |
| INDICATOR lamp blinks      | Check code              | - Cympioni  |                               |
| (Number of times)          |                         |   |                               |
| 1                          | P1                      | Intake sensor error                                   |                               |
| 2                          | P2                      | Pipe (TH2) sensor error                               |                               |
| 2                          | P9                      | Pipe (TH5) sensor error                               |                               |
| 3                          | E6,E7                   | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error               |                               |
| 4                          | P4                      | Drain sensor error/Float switch connector open        |                               |
| 5                          | P5                      | Drain pump error                                      | As for indoor                 |
| 5                          | PA                      | Forced compressor stop                                | unit, refer to                |
| 6 P6                       |                         | Freezing/Overheating protection operation             | indoor unit's service manual. |
| 7 EE                       |                         | Communication error between indoor and outdoor units  |                               |
| 8 P8                       |                         | Pipe temperature error                                | dorvido marida.               |
| 9 E4, E5                   |                         | Remote controller signal receiving error              |                               |
| 10 -                       |                         | -   |                               |
| 11 –                       |                         | -   |                               |
| 12                         | Fb                      | Indoor unit control system error (memory error, etc.) |                               |
| _                          | E0, E3                  | Remote controller transmission error                  |                               |
| _                          | E1, E2                  | Remote controller control board error                 |                               |

#### [Output pattern B] Errors detected by unit other than indoor unit (outdoor unit, etc.)

| Wireless remote controller                                      | Wired remote controller |  |                    |
|---|-------------------------|--|--------------------|
| Beeper sounds/OPERATION INDICATOR lamp blinks (Number of times) | Check code              | Symptom  | Remark             |
| 1   | E9                      | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error (Transmitting error) (Outdoor unit)  |                    |
| 2   | _                       | _  | For details, check |
| 3   | U3,U4                   | Open/short of thermistor(TH4/TH3) / Abnormal thermistor (TH6)  | the LED display    |
| 4   | UF                      | Compressor overcurrent interruption (When compressor locked)   | of the outdoor     |
| 5   | U2                      | Abnormal discharge temperature / Abnormal compressor surface temperature   | controller board.  |
| 6   | U1,Ud                   | Abnormal high pressure (63H operated)/Overheating protection (over-load operation protection / abnormal fan)           | controller beard.  |
| 7   | _                       | _  |                    |
| 8   | _                       | _  |                    |
| 9   | U6                      | Compressor overcurrent interruption  |                    |
| 10  | _                       | _  |                    |
| 11  | UH                      | Current sensor error   |                    |
| 12  | _                       | _  |                    |
| 13  | _                       | _  |                    |
| 14  | UA, UE, UL              | Thermal relay (51C) has been tripped/ Abnormal high pressure (Ball valves close)/ Abnormal low pressure (63L operated) |                    |

<sup>\*1</sup> If the beeper does not sound again after the initial 2 beeps to confirm the self-check start signal was received and the OPERATION INDICATOR lamp does not come on, there are no error records.

<sup>\*2</sup> If the beeper sounds 3 times continuously "beep, beep, beep (0.4 + 0.4 + 0.4 sec.)" after the initial 2 beeps to confirm the self-check start signal was received, the specified refrigerant address is incorrect.

11-4. SELF-DIAGNOSIS ACTION TABLE

Abnormalities detected when the power is turned on>
(Note 1) The number in ( ) is the error cord of upper remote continuous.

| Error Code   | Meaning of error code and detection method  | Case   | Judgment and action  |
|--------------|---|--|--|
| None         |   | No voltage is supplied to terminal block (TB1) of indoor unit.     a) Power supply breaker is off.     b) Contact failure or disconnection of power supply terminal     c) L1-phased open phase     Electric power is not charged to power supply terminal of controller board.     a) Contact failure of power supply terminal     b) Disconnection of terminal R or 4/S on controller board     Defective outdoor controller board     a) Fuse 6.3A on controller board is blown.     b) Defective parts | Check following items.     a) Power supply breaker     b) Connection of power supply terminal block (TB1)     c) Connection of power supply terminal block (TB1)      Check following items.     a) Connection of power supply terminal block (TB1)     b) Connection of power supply terminal block (TB1)     b) Connection of terminal on controller board      Replace following items.     a) Fuse 6.3A     b) Controller board (When items above are checked but the units can not be repaired) |
| F1<br>(4103) | Reverse phase detection, Power supply and indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire converse connection  1. 3 seconds after power on, judge reverse phase by detecting voltage phase of each phase.  2. Abnormal 4 minutes after power on if power supply and indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire have converse connection. | L1, L2, L3 are not connected correctly.     Converse wiring of outdoor power supply line (TB1) and indoor power supply wire (TB4)  | Check outdoor power supply connection (TB1)     Replace two phases (for example phase L1 and phase L2) out of three phases of outdoor power supply line (TB1)     Check wiring connection.   |
| F2<br>(4102) | L3-phased open phase detection Detect open phase 2 seconds after power on.  | ① L3-phased open-phase   | ① Check power supply.  |
| F3<br>(5202) | 63L connector open Abnormal if 63L connector circuit is open for 3 minutes continuously after power supply. 63L: Low-pressure switch (PU(H)-P125, 140 only)   | Disconnection or contact failure of 63L connector on outdoor controller board     Disconnection or contact failure of 63L     63L is working due to refrigerant leakage or defective parts.     Defective outdoor controller board   | Check connection of 63L connector on outdoor controller board.     Refer to 11-8.      Check the 63L side of connecting wire.     Check refrigerant pressure.     Charge additional refrigerant.     Check continuity by tester.     Replace the parts if the parts are defective.     Replace outdoor controller board.   |
| F7<br>(4118) | Reverse phase detector circuit (controller board) fault Abnormal if some of each phase detection signal is not input 3 seconds after power supply.  | Defective outdoor controller board   | Replace outdoor controller board.  |
| F9<br>(4119) | 2 or more connectors open Abnormal if two more out of connector (63L, 51CM) circuits are open for 3 minutes continuously after power on.  | Disconnection or contact failure of connector (63L, 51CM) on outdoor controller board     Disconnection or contact failure of (63L, 51C)     Defective (63L, 51C) (defective parts)     Defective outdoor controller board   | <ol> <li>Check connection of (63L, 51CM) connector on outdoor controller board. Refer to 11-8.</li> <li>Check the (63L, 51CM) side of connecting wire.</li> <li>Check continuity by tester. Replace the parts if the parts are defective.</li> <li>Replace outdoor controller board.</li> </ol>  |
| FA<br>(4108) | 51CM connector open Abnormal if 51CM connector circuit is open for 3 minutes continuously after power on. 51CM: Thermal Relay   | Disconnection or contact failure of 51CM connector on outdoor controller board     Disconnection or contact failure of 51CM     Defective 51CM (defective parts)     Defective outdoor controller  | Check connecting wire.     Check connecting wire.     Check continuity by tester.     Replace the parts if the parts are defective.     Replace outdoor controller board.  |

| Error Code   | Meaning of error code and detection method  | Case  | Judgment and action  |
|--------------|---|---|--|
| EA<br>(6844) | Indoor/outdoor unit connector miswiring, excessive number of units (5 units or more)  1. Outdoor controller board can automatically check the number of connected indoor units. Abnormal if the number of connected indoor units can not be set within 4 minutes after power on because of mis-wiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire and the like.  2. Abnormal if outdoor controller board recognizes excessive number of indoor unit. | Contact failure or mis-wiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire.      Diameter or length of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire is out of specified capacity.      Excessive number of indoor units are connected to 1 outdoor unit. (5 units or more)      Defective transmitting receiving circuit of outdoor controller board      Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor controller board      Noise has entered into power supply or indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire.      Remote controller is wired up among indoor units (twin, triple or quadruplet units).      Two or more outdoor units has refrigerant address "0." (In case of group control). | Check disconnection or looseness or polarity of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire of indoor and outdoor units.  Check diameter and length of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire. Outdoor-indoor units' interval: 50m maximum Indoor-indoor units' interval: 30m maximum Also check if the connection order of flat cable (VVF etc.) is S1, S2, S3.  Check the number of indoor units that are connected to one outdoor unit. (If EA is detected.)  Turn the power off, and on again to check. Replace outdoor controller board or indoor controller board if abnormality is displayed again. Check the indoor/ outdoor unit connecting wire.  Inspect transmission line to solve the problem. |
| Eb<br>(6845) | Miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire (converse wiring or disconnection) Outdoor controller board can automatically set the unit number of indoor units. Abnormal if the indoor unit number can not be set within 4 minutes after power on because of miswiring (converse wiring or disconnection) of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire.   | Contact failure or mis-wiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire      Diameter or length of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire is out of specified capacity.      Defective transmitting receiving circuit of outdoor controller board     Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor controller board     Noise has entered into power supply or indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire.      Remote controller is wired up among indoor units (twin, triple or quadruplet units).      Two or more outdoor units has refrigerant address "0."     (In case of group control).      Outdoor power supply board is defective.   | <ul> <li>Wire the remote controller to one of the multiple indoor units.</li> <li>Set the refrigerant address of outdoor units with different number starting from "0."</li> <li>Unless the wire has contact failure, disconnect CN2S on indoor power supply board to measure the voltage. When CN2S does not have a current of DC12V to DC16V, replace the indoor power supply board.</li> <li>The descriptions above, ①-⑨, are for EA, Eb and EC.</li> </ul>   |
| EC<br>(6846) | Start-up time over The unit can not finish start-up process within 4 minutes after power on.  | Contact failure of indoor/<br>outdoor unit connecting wire     Diameter or length of indoor/<br>outdoor unit connecting wire is<br>out of specified capacity.     Noise has entered into power<br>supply or indoor/outdoor unit<br>connecting wire.     Remote controller is wired up<br>among indoor units (twin, triple<br>or quadruplet units).     Two or more outdoor units has<br>refrigerant address "0."<br>(In case of group control).   |  |
| Ed<br>(0403) | Serial communication error The communication between outdoor controller board and M-NET P.C. board is not available.  | Breaking of wire or contact failure of connector between outdoor controller board and M-NET P.C. board.      Contact failure of M-NET P.C. board power supply line     Entrance of noise into transmission wire      Defective transmitting receiving circuit of M-NET P.C. board     Defective serial transmitting receiving circuit of outdoor controller board   | <ul> <li>① Check disconnection, looseness, or breaking of connecting wire between outdoor controller board CN1 and M-NET P.C. board CN5.</li> <li>② Check departure or looseness of M-NET P.C. board power supply line (CND-TB1).</li> <li>③ Replace M-NET P.C. board.</li> <li>④ Replace outdoor controller board.</li> </ul>   |

| Error Code   | Meaning of error code and detection method  | Case  | Judgment and action   |
|--------------|---|---|---|
| U1<br>(1302) | Abnormal high pressure (High-pressure switch 63H operated) Abnormal if high-pressure switch 63H operated (more than 4.14 MPa) during compressor operation. 63H: High-pressure switch *Use current sensor to detect work or return of 63H.   | ① Short cycle of indoor unit ② Clogged filter of indoor unit ③ Decreased airflow caused by dirt of indoor fan ④ Dirt of indoor heat exchanger ⑤ Locked indoor fan motor ⑥ Malfunction of indoor fan motor ⑦ Defective operation of stop valve (Not full open) ⑧ Clogged or broken pipe ⑨ Locked outdoor fan motor ⑪ Malfunction of outdoor fan motor ⑪ Malfunction of outdoor fan motor ⑪ Short cycle of outdoor unit ② Dirt of outdoor heat exchanger ③ Disconnection or contact failure of 63H connection ④ Defective outdoor controller board ⑤ Defective action of liner expansion valve ⑥ Refrigerant overcharge | <ul> <li>①~⑥ Check indoor unit and repair defectives.</li> <li>⑦ Check full open stop valve.</li> <li>⑧ Check piping and repair defectives.</li> <li>⑨~⑫ Check indoor unit and repair defectives.</li> <li>③, ⑭ Turn the power off and check UH display when the power is turned on again.         Follow the UH display if UH is displayed.</li> <li>⑤ Check linear expansion valve.         Refer to 11-6.</li> <li>⑥ Replace refrigerant.</li> </ul> |
| U1           | Abnormal low current or open phase  An extreme degradation of current value causes abnormal stop.  Abnormal if current detected phase (V-phase) is open phase after first compressor start-up after supplying the power by three phase power supply model.  When compressor is operating, compressor is suspended under the following condition: and when current detector (CT) detects a current, which is lower than the detected current specified in the table below, under the following condition:  Condition>  For PU/PUH-P71~P100V  Current detector (CT) has detected a current, which is lower than the detected current specified in the table below, for 0.7-0.8 second.  For PU/PUH-P71 ~ P140Y  Current detector (CT) has detected a current, which is lower than the detected a current, which is lower than the detected current specified in the table below, for 0.4-0.5 second.  Model Detected current P71V  2.4 A  P71Y,P100V,P100Y  1.0 A  P125Y  1.2 A  P140Y  1.6 A | Shortage of refrigerant     Abnormal pressure degradation by pump down operation     V-phased open phase of compressor     Abnormal compressor     Not abnormal if V is instantly displayed when the main power is off.   | Check if refrigerant pressure is not degraded.     Check current of compressor operation when abnormality occurred.     Check wiring of compressor.      Check or replace compressor.   |
| U2<br>(1102) | Abnormal high discharging (compressor surface) temperature Abnormal if discharging (compressor surface) temperature thermistor (TH4) exceeds following temperature during compressor operation.  Normal operation: 115°C (P71-P100)/ 125°C (P125,P140) or more for 3 minutes continuously or 135°C  During defrosting: 135°C  | Over-heated compressor operation caused by shortage of refrigerant     Defective operation of stop valve     Defective thermistor     Defective outdoor controller board     Defective action of linear expansion valve   | Check intake super heat.     Check leakage of refrigerant.     Charge refrigerant.     Check if stop valve is full open.      Turn the power off and check if U3 is displayed when the power is turned on again.     When U3 is displayed, refer to "Judgement and action" for U3.      Check linear expansion valve.     Refer to 11-6.  |
| U2<br>(1501) | Abnormal shortage of refrigerant Abnormal if intake super heat exceeds following temperature during heating com- pressor operation. 70°C or more, and indoor pipe <condenser- evaporator=""> temperature (TH5) is 35°C or less.</condenser->  | Leakage or shortage of refrigerant     Defective operation of stop valve (not full open)     Defective thermistor (TH4, TH5, TH6)     Defective outdoor controller board     Defective action of electric expansion valve   | Check leakage of refrigerant.     Charge refrigerant.     Check if stop valve is full open.     Turn the power off and check if U3 or U4 is displayed when the power is put again.     When U3 or U4 is displayed, refer to "Judgement and action" for U3 or U4.     Check linear expansion valve.     Refer to 11-6  |

| Error Code             | Meaning of error code and detection method   | Case   | Judgment and action  |
|------------------------|--|--|--|
| U3<br>(5104)           | Open/short circuit of discharging (compressor surface) thermistor (TH4) Abnormal if open (0°C or less) or short (216°C or more) is detected during compressor operation. (Detection is inoperative for 5 minutes of compressor starting process and for 10 minutes after defrosting.)  | Disconnection or contact failure of connector (TH4) on the indoor controller board     Defective thermistor     Defective outdoor controller board   | <ul> <li>① Check contact of connector (TH4) on the indoor controller board.     Refer to 11-8         Check breaking of the lead wire for thermistor (TH4). Refer to 11-6</li> <li>② Check resistance value of thermistor (Refer to 11-6.), or check temperature by microprocessor (Mode switch of SW2).</li> <li>③ Replace outdoor controller board.</li> </ul>                 |
| U4<br>(5105)<br>(5107) | Open/short circuit of the liquid pipe thermistor (TH3) or outdoor Condenser-Evaporator pipe thermistor (TH6) Abnormal if open (-39°C or less) or short (88°C or more) is detected during compressor operation. (Detection is inoperative for 7 minutes after 10 seconds of compressor starting and for 10 minutes after defrosting.) | Disconnection or contact failure of connector (TH3/TH6) on the indoor controller board     Defective thermistor     Defective outdoor controller board   | <ul> <li>① Check contact of connector (TH3/TH6) on the indoor controller board.</li> <li>Refer to 11-8.</li> <li>Check breaking of the lead wire for thermistor (TH3/TH6). Refer to 11-6.</li> <li>② Check resistance value of thermistor (Refer to 11-6.), or check temperature by microprocessor (Mode switch of SW2).</li> <li>③ Replace outdoor controller board.</li> </ul> |
| U6<br>(4101)           | Compressor over current (overload) breaking Abnormal if current value exceeds overload set value during compressor operation. P71V··· 23.5A P71Y··· 7.8A P100V···28.5A P100V···9.4A P125Y···12.6A P140Y···15.6A  | Gas pipe side ball valve and liquid pipe side stop valve are shut during operation.     Abnormal compressor     Abnormal power supply voltage     Overload operation   | Open ball valve and stop valve.     Check or replace compressor.     Refer to 6-2.     Check power supply voltage.     Check short cycle.  |
| UA<br>(4101)           | Thermal relay (51C) worked<br>Abnormal if 51C is open.   | Ball valve and stop valve are closed during operation.     Abnormal compressor     Abnormal power supply voltage     Short interruption.   | Open ball valve and stop valve.     Check or replace compressor.     Refer to 6-2.     (3,4)Check power supply voltage.  |
| Ud<br>(1504)           | Over heat protection (over-load operation protection/abnormal fan) Abnormal if pipe thermistor detects the value that exceeds set value during compressor operation. P71-P140····70°C  | In cooling mode: defective out-<br>door fan (fan motor) or short<br>cycle of air path     Defective thermistor     Defective outdoor controller<br>board   | Check outdoor fan (fan motor)     Refer to 11-6.      Turn the power off and operate again to check if U4 is displayed.     If U4 is displayed, follow the U4 processing direction.  |
| UE<br>(1302)           | Abnormal High pressure This error is detected (4.14MPa) from 63H action within 20 seconds of compressor starting in the first heating mode after power on. 63H: high-pressure switch   | Gas pipe side ball valve and liquid pipe side stop valve are shut during operation.      Disconnection or contact failure of 63H     Defective outdoor controller board     Power supply reset is detected while indoor filter clogs and overload heating operation.     Defective outdoor controller board     Defective action of linear expansion valve | <ol> <li>Open ball valve and stop valve.</li> <li>Turn the power off, and operate again to check if F5 is displayed.         If F5 is displayed, follow the F5 processing direction.</li> <li>Check indoor filter.</li> <li>Replace outdoor controller board.</li> <li>Check linear expansion valve.         Refer to 11-6.</li> </ol>   |
| UL<br>(1300)           | Abnormal low pressure (63L worked) Abnormal if connector (63L) is open (under- 0.03MPa) during compressor operation.   | Gas pipe side ball valve and liquid pipe side stop valve are shut during operation.     Disconnection or contact failure of connector (63L) on outdoor controller board     Disconnection or contact failure of 63L     Defective outdoor controller board     Leakage or defective of refrigerant     Defective action of linear expansion valve          | Open ball valve and stop valve.     ③③④ Turn the power off and on again to check if F3 is displayed on restarting. If F3 is displayed, follow the F3 processing direction.     ⑤ Leakage or defective of refrigerant     ⑥ Check linear expansion valve Refer to 11-6.   |

Note: E1, E2 and E4 to E7, refer to indoor unit service manual.

| Error Code         | Meaning of error code and detection method  | Case   | Judgment and action  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--|
| UF<br>(4100)       | Compressor over current (start-up locked) breaking Abnormal if compressor current exceeds 1.2 times of overload set value.  | Abnormal compressor     Clogged indoor filter     Open-phase compressor  | Check compressor.     Refer to 6-2.     Check indoor unit and repair defective.     Check connection.  |  |
| UH<br>(5300)       | Current sensor error Abnormal if compressor current is not detected on first compressor start-up after power supply is turned on.   | Disconnection or contact failure of connector (52C) on outdoor controller board     Disconnection or contact failure of coil 52C     Defective outdoor controller board     Defective parts of 52C     Compressor V-phased wire does not penetrate through current detector.   | Check connection.     Replace outdoor controller board.     Check 52C.     Check wiring.   |  |
| E0<br>(No display) | Remote controller communication error (Signal receiving error) (1) Abnormal if any signal from IC of refrigerant address "0" could not normally received for 3 minutes. (2) Abnormal if sub remote controller could not receive any signal for 2 minutes.                             | Defective communication circuit of remote controller     Defective communication circuit of indoor controller board of refrigerant address "0"     Noise has entered transmission wire of remote controller.     All remote controllers are set as "sub" remote controller. In this case, E4 is displayed at outdoor LED, and E0 is displayed at remote controller.     Wiring regulations are not observed.     Length of wires     Number of remote controllers     Diameter of wires     Number of indoor units | Diagnose remote controller     Dispose as follows according to diagnosis result.     a) When "RC OK" is displayed,         Remote controllers have no problem.         Turn the power off, and on again to check. If, "PLEASE WAIT" is displayed for 4 minutes or more, replace indoor controller board.     b) When "RC NG" is displayed,         Replace remote controller.     c) When "RC E3" or "ERC 00-66" is displayed, noise may be causing abnormality.      4 Set one of the remote controllers "main", if outdoor LED is E4 while E0 is displayed at remote controller. |  |
| E3<br>(No display) | Remote controller communication error (Transmitting error) (1) Abnormal if sub remote controller could not find blank of transmission path for 6 seconds. (2) Abnormal if remote controller could not finish transmitting 30 times continuously.                                      | Defective communication circuit of remote controller     Noise has entered transmission wire of remote controller.     Two or more remote controllers are set as "main."   |  |  |
| E8<br>(6840)       | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error (Signal receiving error) (Outdoor unit) (1) Abnormal if outdoor controller could not receive anything normally for 3 minutes.   | Contact failure of indoor/out-door unit connecting wire     Defective communication circuit of indoor controller board     Defective communication circuit of indoor controller board     Noise has entered indoor/out-door unit connecting wire.  | Check disconnection or looseness of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire of indoor or outdoor units.      Turn the power off, and on again to check. Replace indoor controller board or outdoor controller board if abnormality is displayed again.   |  |
| E9<br>(6841)       | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error (Transmitting error) (Outdoor unit) (1) Abnormal if "0" receiving is detected 30 times continuously though indoor controller has transmitted "1". (2) Abnormal if outdoor controller could not find blank of transmission path for 3 minutes. | Defective communication circuit of outdoor controller     Noise has entered power supply.     Noise has entered indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire.     Indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire has contact failure.     Defective communication circuit between indoor and outdoor unit on indoor controller board   | ①②③ Turn the power off, and on again to check. Replace outdoor controller board if abnormality is displayed again.   |  |

| Error Code | Meaning of error code and detection method  | Case   | Judgment and action  |
|------------|---|--|--|
| EF         | Not defined error code  | ① Noise has entered transmis-  | ①② Turn the power off, and on again to check.  |
| (6607      | This code is displayed when not defined   | sion wire of remote controller.  | Replace indoor controller board or outdoor   |
| or         | error code is received.   | ② Noise has entered indoor/  | controller board if abnormality is displayed   |
| 6608)      |   | outdoor unit connecting wire.  | again.   |
| Ed (0403)  | Serial communication error Abnormal if communication between outdoor controller circuit board and M-NET board is not available. | Breaking of wire or contact failure of connector between outdoor controller circuit board and M-NET board     Contact failure of M-NET board power supply line | Check disconnection, looseness, or breaking of connection wire between outdoor controller circuit board (CNMNT) and M-NET board (CN5).      Check disconnection, looseness, or breaking of connection wire between outdoor controller circuit board (CNMNT) and M-NET board (CND). |
|            |   | ③ Noise has entered into M-NET transmission wire.  | ③ Check M-NET transmission wiring method.  |

#### <M-NET communication error>

(Note) "Indoor unit" in the text indicates M-NET P.C. board in outdoor unit.

| Error Code   | Meaning of error code and detection method  | Case   | Judgment and action  |
|--------------|---|--|--|
| A0<br>(6600) | Address duplicate definition This error is displayed when transmission from the units of same address is detected. Note) The address and attribute displayed at remote controller indicate the controller that detected abnormality.  | ① There are two or more same address of controller of outdoor unit, indoor unit, FRESH MASTER, or LOSSNAY. ② Noise has entered into transmission signal and signal was transformed.  | Search the unit with same address as abnormality occurred. If the same address is found, shut of the power supply of outdoor unit and indoor unit and FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY at the same time for 2 minutes or more after the address is corrected, and turn the power on again.  Check transmission waveform or noise on transmission wire.  |
| A2<br>(6602) | Hard ware error of transmission P line Transmission processor intended to transmit "0", but "1" appeared on transmission wire. Note) The address and attribute display at remote controller indicate the controller that detected abnormality.  | ① Error is detected if waveform is transformed when wiring works of transmission wire of outdoor unit, indoor unit, FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY are done, or polarity is changed with the power on and transmission data collide each other. ② Defective transmitting receiving circuit of transmission processor ③ Transmission data is changed by the noise on transmission.   | If the works of transmission wire is done with the power on, shut off the power supply of outdoor unit and indoor unit and FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY at the same time for 2 minutes or more, and turn the power on again.      Check transmission waveform or noise on transmission wire.  |
| A3<br>(6603) | BUS BUSY  1. Over error by collision damage Abnormal if transmitting is not possible for 8-10 minutes continuously because of collision of transmission.  2. Data could not reach transmission wire for 8-10 minutes continuously because of noise or etc.  Note) The address and attribute displayed at remote controller indicate the controller that detected abnormality. | ① Transmission processor could not transmit because short cycle voltage of noise and the like have entered into transmission wire continuously. ② Transmission quantity has increased and transmission is not possible because there was wiring mistake of terminal block for transmission wire (TB3) and terminal block for central control (TB7) in outdoor unit. ③ Transmission are mixed with others and occupation rate on transmission wire rose because of defective repeater (a function to connector or disconnect transmission of control and central control system) of outdoor unit, then abnormality is detected. | <ol> <li>Check if transmission wire of indoor unit, FRESH MASTER, LOSSNAY, or remote controller is not connected to terminal block for central control (TB7) of outdoor unit.</li> <li>Check if transmission wire of indoor unit, FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY is not connected to terminal block for transmission wire of outdoor unit.</li> <li>Check if terminal block for transmission wire (TB3) and terminal block for central control (TB7) is not connected.</li> <li>Check transmission waveform or noise on transmission wire.</li> </ol> |
| A6<br>(6606) | Communication error with communication P line Defective communication between unit processor and transmission processor Note) The address and attribute display at remote controller indicate the controller that detected abnormality.   | Data of transmission processor or unit processor is not transmitted normally because of accidental trouble such as noise or thunder surge.      Address forwarding from unit processor is not transmitted normally because of defective transmission processor hardware.   | Turn off the power supply of outdoor unit and indoor unit and FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY at the same time for 2 minutes or more, and put the power on again. System returns normally if abnormality was accidental malfunction. If the same abnormality generates again, abnormality-generated controller may be defective.   |

| Error Code | Meaning of error code and detection method  | Case   | Judgment and action  |
|------------|---|--|--|
|            | NO ACK  1. Transmitting side controller detects abnormal if a message was transmitted but there is no reply (ACK) that a mes-   | Common factor that has no relation with abnormality source.  ① The unit of former address does not exist as address  | Always try the followings when the error "A7" occurs.  ① Turn off the power supply of outdoor unit,  |
|            | sage was received. Transmitting side detects abnormality every 30 seconds, six times continuously.  Note) The address and attribute displayed at remote controller indicate the con-            | switch has changed while the unit was energized. ② Extinction of transmission wire voltage and signal is caused by over-range transmission wire.   | indoor unit, and FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY at the same time for 2 minutes or more, and turn the power on again. If malfunction was accidental, the unit returns to normal.   |
|            | troller that did not reply (ACK).   | Maximum distance200m     Remote controller line(12m)     Extinction of transmission wire voltage and signal is caused by type-unmatched transmission wire.     Type     With shield wire-  | <ul> <li>② Check address switch of abnormality-generated address.</li> <li>③ Check disconnection or looseness of abnormality-generated or abnormality-detected transmission wire (terminal block and connector).</li> <li>④ Check if tolerance range of transmission wire is not exceeded.</li> <li>⑤ Check if type of transmission wire is correct or not.</li> <li>If there were some troubles of ①~⑤ above.</li> </ul>  |
|            |   | Diameter1.25mm² or more  (a) Extinction of transmission wire voltage and signal is caused by over-numbered units. (b) Accidental malfunction of abnormality-detected controller (noise, thunder surge) (c) Defective of abnormality-generated controller   | repair the defective, then turn off the power supply of outdoor unit and indoor unit and FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY at the same time for 2 minutes or more, and turn the power on again.  • If there was no trouble with ①~⑤ above in single refrigerant system (one outdoor unit), controller of displayed address or attribute is defective.  |
| A7         | <ol> <li>If displayed address or attribute is out-<br/>door unit, indoor unit detects abnormality<br/>when indoor unit transmitted to outdoor<br/>unit and there was no reply (ACK).</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Contact failure of transmission<br/>wire of outdoor unit or indoor<br/>unit</li> <li>Disconnection of transmission<br/>connector (CN2M) of outdoor<br/>unit</li> <li>Defective transmitting receiving</li> </ol>  | If there was no trouble with ①~⑤ above in different refrigerant system (two or more outdoor units), judge with ⑥.  If address of abnormality source is the address that should not exist, there is the   |
| (6607)     | If displayed address or attribute is indoor unit, remote controller detects abnormality when remote controller transmitted to indoor unit and there was no reply (ACK).                         | circuit of outdoor unit or indoor unit  ① During group operation with indoor unit of multi- refrigerant system, if remote controller transmit to indoor unit while outdoor unit power supply of one refrigerant system is off or within 2 minutes of restart, abnormality is detected. ② Contact failure of transmission wire of remote controller or indoor unit ③ Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) of indoor unit ④ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor unit or remote controller | unit that memorizes nonexistent address information. Delete useless address information with manual setting function of remote controller.  Only the system FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY are connected to, or the system that is equipped with group setting of different refrigerant system.  If there was no trouble with ①~⑥ above, replace the controller board of displayed address or attribute.  If the unit does not return normally, multi-controller board of outdoor unit may be defective (repeater circuit).  Replace multi-controller board one by one to check if the unit returns normally. |
|            | If displayed address or attribute is remote controller, indoor unit detects abnormality when indoor unit transmitted to remote controller and there was no reply (ACK).                         | During group operation with indoor unit of multi- refrigerant system, if indoor unit transmit to remote controller while outdoor unit power supply of one refrigerant system is off or within 2 minutes of restart, abnormality is detected.      Contact failure of transmission wire of remote controller or indoor unit     Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) of indoor unit     Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor unit or remote controller                                    |  |
|            |   |  | Continued to the next page   |

Continued to the next page.

From the previous page.

| Error Code   | Meaning of error code and detection method  | Case   | Judgment and action  |
|--------------|---|--|--|
|              | 5. If displayed address or attribute is FRESH MASTER, Indoor unit detects abnormality when indoor unit transmitted to FRESH MASTER and there was no reply (ACK).  | During sequential operation of indoor unit and FRESH MASTER of other refrigerant system, if indoor unit transmits to FRESH MASTER while outdoor unit power supply of same refrigerant system with FRESH MASTER is off or within 2 minutes of restart, abnormality is detected.      Contact failure of transmission wire of indoor unit or FRESH MASTER     Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) of indoor unit or FRESH MASTER      Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor unit or FRESH MASTER   | Same as mentioned in "A7" of the previous page   |
| A7<br>(6607) | 6. If displayed address or attribute is LOSSNAY, Indoor unit detects abnormality when indoor unit transmitted to LOSSNAY and there was no reply (ACK).  | If the power supply of LOSSNAY is off, indoor unit detects abnormality when it transmits to LOSSNAY.      During sequential operation of indoor unit and LOSSNAY of other refrigerant system, if indoor unit transmits to LOSSNAY while outdoor unit power supply of same refrigerant system with LOSSNAY is off or within 2 minutes of restart, abnormality is detected.      Contact failure of transmission wire of indoor unit of LOSSNAY     Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) of indoor unit     Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor unit or LOSSNAY |  |
|              | 7. If displayed address or attribute is non-existent  | The unit of former address does not exist as address switch has changed while the unit was energized.     Abnormality is detected when indoor unit transmitted because the address of FRESH MASTER and LOSSNAY are changed after sequential operation of FRESH MASTER and LOSSNAY by remote controller.  |  |
| A8<br>(6608) | M-NET• NO RESPONSE Abnormal if a message was transmitted and there were reply (ACK) that message was received, but response command does not return. Transmitting side detects abnormality every 30 seconds, six times continuously.  Note) The address and attribute displayed at remote controller is indicate the controller that did not reply (ACK). | Transmitting condition is repeated fault because of noise and the like.  Extension of transmission wire voltage and signal is caused by over-range transmission wire.  Maximum distance200m Remote controller line(12m) Extension of transmission wire voltage and signal is caused by type-unmatched transmission wire.  Type With shield wire- CVVS, CPEVS With normal wire (no shield)- VCTF, VCTFK, CVV CVS, VVR, VVF, VCT Diameter1.25mm² or more Accidental malfunction of abnormality-generated controller  | Check transmission waveform or noise on transmission wire.      Turn off the power supply of outdoor unit and indoor unit and FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY at the same time for 2 minutes or more, and turn the power on again. If malfunction was accidental, the unit returns to normal. If the same abnormality generates again, controller of displayed address and attribute may be defective. |

## 11-5. TROUBLESHOOTING OF PROBLEMS

| (1) P  | Phe<br>emote contr   | enomena                   | v does not  | Factor  | Countermeasure   |
|--|--|---------------------------|---|---|--|
| ` ′  | ork.   | oliei dispia              | y does not  | Reference (Meaning of the indoor control board  | LED)   |
| ,  | (Electric current marker " ● " is not displayed on the remote controller.) |                           | -   | LED1: Microprocessor power supplyDisplay of DC14V is supply or not from indoor power.  LED2: Power output supplied to remote controllerDisplays the power condition supplied to wired remote controller. When the refrigerant address is "0" supplied power output ON.  |  |
|  | Indoor co  | ntrol P.C. b              | oard LED  | LED3 : Indoor outdoor communication monitorBlinking, when receiving the signal normally from the outdoor unit.  |  |
|  | LED1   | LED2                      | LED3  | Dilliking, when receiving the signal i  | ionnany nom the outdoor unit.  |
| 1  | off  | off                       | off   | Main power is not turned on. (Power supply inferior)     Mis-wiring, breaking or contact failure of the connecting line   | Check the power wiring to the outdoor unit and the breaker.     Check for incorrect wiring, wiring breaks and poor connections between the indoor and outdoor units.   |
| 2  | Lighting   | off                       | off<br>(or blinking)  | Refrigerant address excepts "0"     Mis-wiring, breaking or contact failure of the connecting line  | Set the refrigerant address to "0" (only 1 refrigerant can be "0" for group control).     Check for incorrect wiring, wiring breaks and poor connections between the indoor and outdoor units.   |
| 3  | Lighting   | Blinking<br>(or lighting) | -   | ① Short circuit, miswiring and breaking   | Check for shorts, incorrect wiring and wiring breaks in the remote controller wires.     Replace the remote controller if the voltage to the remote controller terminal block (TB6) is between 10 and 16V DC.  |
|  | emaining "P  |                           | IT" display   | ① At longest 2 minutes after the power supply "PLEASE WAIT" is displayed to start up.   | Normal operation   |
|  |  |                           |   | <ul> <li>Communication fault between the remote controller and indoor</li> <li>Communication fault between the indoor and outdoor</li> <li>Outdoor unit protection device is opened.</li> <li>(Abnormal code will be displayed after 2~6 minutes.)</li> </ul>   | Turn the power supply OFF/ON, and check the following:  ① If an error is displayed on the remote controller or outdoor unit's LED within 6 minutes: Refer to the self-diagnosis table to take appropriate action.  ② If "H0" display remains for 6 minutes: Failure in indoor control PCB or remote controller |
| (3) When pressing the remote controller operation switch the OPERATION display is appeared but it will be turned off soon.               |  | ERATION                   | After cancelling to select function from the remote controller, the remote controller operation switch will be not accepted for approx. 30 seconds. | Normal operation  |  |
| (4) Even controlling by the wireless remote controller no beep and not working (Display is available on the wireless remote controller.) |  |                           | p and not<br>able on the  | The pair number settings of the wireless remote controller and indoor control PCB are mismatched     Disconnecting of wireless receiving board and contact failure     Factor of the above (1)  | Check the pair number settings.     Check the indoor controller board connector (CN90).     Check the wireless receiving board connector (CNB).     Check the details of above (1).  |
| (5) When operating by the wireless remote controller, beep sound is heard without working.   |  |                           |   | <ul> <li>No operation for max. 2 minutes after the power supply ON</li> <li>Remote operation is prohibited.</li> <li>Remote controlling adaptor is connected to the indoor controller board (CN32).</li> <li>Remote operation is prohibited by centralised controller etc. since it is connected to MELANS.</li> <li>Factor of the above (2)</li> </ul> | Normal operation     Normal operation     Check the details of above (2).  |

| Phenomena  | Factor  | Countermeasure  |
|--|---|---|
| (6) Upward/downward vane performance fault   | <ul> <li>When the unit is as follows in the HEAT mode, the vane is not downward.         (Working of COOL protection function)         <ul> <li>During HEAT preparation</li> <li>During defrosting</li> <li>During compressor stop</li> </ul> </li> <li>When setting the downward vane in the cool/dry mode, the vane changes to Horizontal position after 1 hour</li> <li>Vane motor does not rotate.         <ul> <li>A) Vane motor fault</li> <li>B) Disconnecting, breaking and contact fault of the connector</li> <li>C) Setting to no vane unit</li> </ul> </li> <li>Standard position reading fault (Vane motor does not stop.)         <ul> <li>A) Limited switch fault</li> <li>B) Disconnecting breaking and contact fault of the connector</li> <li>* Only AC timing motor adopting mode (No limited switch for stepping motor adopting model)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Normal operation</li> <li>Normal operation</li> <li>A) Vane motor resistance value check</li> <li>B) Disconnecting, breaking, and contact fault of the connector</li> <li>Stepping motor adopting model</li> <li> CN6V check</li> <li>AC timing motor adopting model</li> <li> CNV check</li> <li>C) Check the setting details by selecting the remote controller function.</li> <li>Setting check of the indoor controller board J11~J15 (SW1).</li> <li>A) Limited switch (LS) conductance check</li> <li>B) Check the removing of indoor controller board (CN23), breaking line and contact fault.</li> </ul>           |
| (7) Left/right louver performance fault  | Louver motor fault     Disconnecting, breaking and contact fault of the connector   | ① Louver motor resistance value check<br>② Check the removing of indoor controller<br>board (CNL) breaking line and contact<br>fault.   |
| (8) Though the remote controller display is normal in cool mode, the capacity is not enough. | <ul> <li>① Filter clogging (dirt)</li> <li>② Heat exchanger clogging (dirt)</li> <li>③ Air duct short cycle</li> <li>④ Refrigerant shortage</li> <li>⑤ Operation failure in electronic expansion valve</li> <li>⑥ Thermistor connection failure</li> <li>⑦ Incorrect piping size</li> <li>⑥ Piping is too long.</li> </ul>  | <ol> <li>Open the grille to check the filter.         Clean the filter and remove dust or dirt away.</li> <li>Clean the heat exchanger.         Lowering the indoor piping temperature and intake pressure means clogging in the heat exchanger.</li> <li>Remove screen in the air duct (air outlet/ intake).</li> <li>Check if gas leaks or not in the piping joint.</li> <li>© Check the refrigerant circuit operation status.</li> <li>Check the piping size.</li> <li>Check the capacity loss characteristic for the piping length.</li> </ol>  |
| (9) Though the remote controller display is normal in Heat mode, the capacity is not enough. | <ul> <li>① Filter clogging (dirt)</li> <li>② Heat exchanger clogging (dirt)</li> <li>③ Air duct short cycle</li> <li>④ Refrigerant shortage</li> <li>⑤ Outdoor unit bypass circuit failure</li> <li>⑥ Indoor reverse check valve failure Reverse check valve failure may cause refrigerant leakage and restrictor failure.</li> <li>④ Heat insulator of refrigerant pipes is defective.</li> <li>⑥ Malfunction of LEV</li> <li>⑨ Loose connection in thermistor</li> </ul>  | Open the grille to check the filter.     Clean the filter and remove dust or dirt away.      Clean the heat exchanger.     Rising the indoor piping temperature and outlet pressure means clogging in the heat exchanger.      Remove screen in the air duct (air outlet/ intake).      Check if gas leaks or not in the piping joint.      Operating condition check in the refrigerant cycle.      Since outlet temperature and indoor heat exchanger temperature does not rise, measure the outlet pressure and determine the countermeasure.      Check the heat insulator.      (a) Check the function of refrigerant circuit. |

[for wired remote controller]
Check the following table to see whether there is a simple solution to your problem.

| Problem  | Solution   |
|--|--|
| The room neither gets cool nor warm very much.   | Clean the filter. (Dust and debris that are collected in the filter will decrease air-flow.)   |
|  | Check the temperature setting and adjust it if necessary.  |
|  | Increase the space surrounding the outdoor unit.   |
|  | Is the air intake or air outlet blocked?   |
|  | Is a window or door open?  |
| The unit does not blow air out right away in the heating mode.   | The unit is preparing to deliver warm air.   |
| The unit stops operating before arriving at the set temperature in the heating mode.                       | Frost forms when the outdoor temperature is low and humidity is high. Wait for about 10 minutes for the frost to melt.   |
| The airflow direction suddenly changes.  | After 1 hour of cooling-mode operation with the airflow in a downward direction, the unit will automatically change to the "Horizontal air-flow" mode. This is to prevent any moisture that may have collected from dripping.  |
|  | When the unit is in the heating or defrosting mode, it will automatically change to the "Horizontal airflow mode".  The vanes will go through a test run before they situate into the specified angle.   |
| Air direction does not move (change). (Up/down vane, left/right louver)                                    | 1) Check whether the vane has been set to a fixed position (check whether the vane motor connector has been removed). 2) Check whether the unit has a function for switching the air direction. If the unit does not have this function, "FUNCTION DOESN'T EXIST" appears when you press the remote control's UP/DOWN VANE or LOUVER button. |
| When changing the airflow direction, the vanes make at least a complete rotation before stopping in place. | The vanes will go through a test run before they situate into the specified angle.   |
| There is a "swishing" noise that occurs from the unit when water flows.                                    | This sound is made when refrigerant inside of the unit is flowing or refilling.  |
| Unit occasionally makes a gurgling sound.  | Not an error. This sound is caused by the flow of the refrigerant in the air conditioner being switched.   |
| Unit occasionally thuds.   | Not an error. This sound is emitted when the air conditioner (outdoor unit) starts operating.  |
| Outdoor unit occasionally rattles.   | Not an error. This sound is caused<br>by the blower air volume control<br>that the outdoor unit performs to<br>maintain the optimum operation<br>status.   |

| to your problem.  |  |
|---|--|
| Problem   | Solution   |
| A ticking noise is heard from inside of the unit.   | This sound is made when internal parts of the unit expand or contract when the temperature changes.  |
| An odour is detected in the room.   | This is caused when the unit expels odours that have been absorbed from the walls, carpets, furniture or clothing.   |
| A white mist is expelled from the indoor unit.  | This may occur just after the unit is turned on when a high level of humidity is present in the room.  |
| Water or moisture is expelled from the outdoor unit.  | This occurs to expel water or moisture that may have collected in the pipes or around piping fixtures.   |
|   | This occurs to dispel water from the heat exchanger.   |
| The indicators of the remote controller do not light up when operated.  | Turn on the power switch "   " will be displayed.  |
| CENTRALLY CONTROLLED indicator is displayed in the remote controller.   | The start and stop function of the remote controller are not available when the CENTRALLY CONTROLLED indicator is displayed.   |
| The start and stop functions are not available just after restarting the unit.  | Wait about three minutes (operation has stopped to prevent damage to the air conditioner).   |
| Fan speed does not match<br>set fan speed during DRY<br>operation. (Sometimes no<br>air comes out during DRY<br>operation.) | Not an error.  During the DRY operation, blower ON/OFF is controlled by a microprocessor to prevent overcooling and to ensure efficient dehumidification. The fan speed can't be set by the remote controller during DRY operation.  |
| Fan speed does not match set fan speed during HEAT operation. (Sometimes no air comes out during HEAT operation.)           | Not an error.  1) When the HEAT operation starts, to prevent the unit from emitting cold air, the fan speed is gradually increased from zero to the set speed, in proportion to the temperature rise of the air emitted.  2) When the room temperature reaches the set temperature and the outdoor unit stops, the unit starts the LOW AIR operation.  3) During the HEAT operation, the DEFROST operation is performed to melt the frost adhering to the outdoor unit. During the DEFROST operation, the blower is stopped to prevent cold air coming from the indoor unit. |
| Air sometimes comes out when operation is stopped after HEAT operation.   | Not an error. The blower operates to eliminate the residual heat in the heated air conditioner. It stops after about 1 minute. This operation is performed when operation is stopped with the electric heater ON.  |

| Problem  | Solution  |
|--|---|
| The unit started even though the start/stop button was not pushed. | Is this timer on? Press the start/stop button to stop the unit.   |
|  | Was a distant commend sent from the remote controller? Find out if the remote controller was used.  |
|  | Is the CENTRALLY CONTROLLED indicator displayed? Find out if the remote controller was used.  |
|  | Is the automatic (cooling/heating) mode selected? Press the start/ stop button to stop the unit.  |
| The unit stopped even though the start/stop button was not pushed. | Is the timer on? Press the start/stop button to restart the unit.   |
|  | Was a distant command sent from the remote controller? Find out if the remote controller was used.  |
|  | Is the CENTRALLY CONTROLLED indicator displayed? Find out if the remote controller was used.  |
| The remote controller`s timer cannot be set.                       | Set the schedule timer if one is connected.   |
| "FILTER" is displayed.   | Indicates that it is time to clean the air filter. Clean the air filter. Press the FILTER button on the remote controller twice to make the display disappear.  See the instruction manual that came with the product for how to clean the filter.  |
| "STAND BY" is displayed.   | Displayed when the unit starts HEAT operation, when the air conditioning function puts the compressor in operation mode, or when the outdoor unit ends DEFROST operation and returns to HEAT operation. The display disappears after about 10 minutes. "STAND BY" displayed on the remote controller indicates that the indoor unit's heat exchanger hasn't fully heated up, so the blower air volume is restricted. To prevent cold air from being felt at this time, the up/down vane is automatically set to horizontal blow. When "STAND BY" is released, the up/down vane returns to the setting specified by the remote controller. |

| Problem  | Solution  |
|--|---|
| "DEFROST" is displayed (no air comes out the unit).  | Frost adheres to the outdoor unit when the outside air temperature is low and the humidity is high. This display indicates that the DEFROST operation is being performed to melt this frost. The DEFROST operation ends after about 10 minutes (15 minutes maximum). During the DEFROST operation, the indoor unit's heat exchanger becomes cold, so the blower is stopped. The up/down vane is automatically set to horizontal blow. When the DEFROST operation ends, the unit switches to the HEAT SETUP operation. |
| An error code is displayed in the remote controller.   | A self-diagnostic function is being performed to preserve the air conditioner.  * Do not attempt to make repairs yourself. Turn the main switch off and contact the dealer from whom you bought the air conditioner.  Provide him or her with the name of the unit and the information displayed in the remote controller.  |
| No display appears on the wireless remote controller. Signals are not received by the thin sensor unless sent from close up. | The batteries are becoming weak. Replace the batteries and press the reset button.  * If the display does not appear after replacing the batteries, make sure that the (+,-) cells are aligned correctly.   |
| The operating display of the wireless remote controller's receiver is flashing.  | A self-diagnostic function is being performed to preserve the air conditioner.  * Do not attempt to make repairs yourself. Turn the main switch off and contact the dealer from whom you bough the air conditioner.  Provide him or her with the name of the unit.  |

#### [for wireless remote controller]

Check the following table to see whether there is a simple solution to your problem.

| Problem  | Display reading   | Cause  | Solution   |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Unit does not operate at all.                                | When POWER ON/OFF button is pushed, there is not beep and nothing is displayed. | Main power switch is turned off.               | Turn main power on. Then press<br>the POWER ON/OFF button to<br>turn the unit on.  |  |
|  |   | Main power fuse has blown.                     | Replace the fuse.  |  |
|  |   | Outdoor unit`s ground fault breaker is open.   | Replace the ground fault breaker.  |  |
|  |   | A power cut has occurred (see NOTE below).     | Wait until power is restored, then press the POWER ON/OFF button to turn the unit on.  |  |
| Unit discharges air well, but fails to cool or heat the room | Liquid-crystal display indicates that the unit operates.                        | Improper temperature setting.                  | After checking the temperature setting.  |  |
| well.  |   | Filters are clogged.                           | Clean the filter and resume operation.   |  |
|  |   | Outdoor unit's intake or outlet is obstructed. | Remove the obstruction.  |  |
|  |   | A door or window has been open.                | Shut door or window.   |  |
| Unit does not start immediately.                             | Liquid-crystal display indicates that the unit operates.                        | Unit is waiting 3 minutes before restarting.   | Shut door or window. Wait until the unit restarts automatically. The compressor may hesitate resuming because a 3-minute resume prevention circuit is incorporated in the outdoor unit for protection of the compressor. |  |

NOTE: After a power cut, the unit will not restart automatically. You will have to restart it by pressing the POWER - ON/OFF button on the remote controller.

If none of the above apply, turn the main switch off and contact the dealer from whom you bought the air-conditioner, telling him the model name and the nature of the problem. Do not try to fix the unit yourself.

#### In any of the following cases, turn off the main power switch and contact your local dealer for service:

- The operation lamp (on the main unit) flashes.
- The switches do not work properly.
- The circuit breaker trips frequently (or the fuse blows frequently).
- Water has accidentally been splashed into the unit.
- Water leaks from the unit.
- Something is accidentally dropped into the air-conditioner.
- An unusual noise is heard during operation.

#### The following do not indicate any malfunction:

| The following do not indicate any malfunction:                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| · Odours  | : Smells such as tobacco or cosmetic odours may persist after they have been sucked into the unit.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Sound of liquid flowing inside indoor unit                  | : This can occur during or after operation and is simply the sound of refrigerant being circulated inside the unit.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| · Ticking sound coming from indoor unit                       | : This can occur when cooling or heating has just begun or has just stopped. It is caused by the indoor unit shrinking or expanding slightly due to the change in temperature. |  |  |  |  |  |
| The CENTRALLY CONTROLLED indicator appearing on the LCD panel | : From time to time, this message may come up on the LCD panel. This does not indicate any malfunction.  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 11-6. HOW TO CHECK THE PARTS

PU(H)-P71VHA<sub>(1)</sub>.UK
PU(H)-P125YHA<sub>(1)</sub>.UK
PU(H)-P71VHA#2.UK
PU(H)-P125YHA#2.UK
PU(H)-P125YHAR3.UK
PU(H)-P125YHAR3.UK
PU(H)-P125YHAR3.UK
PU(H)-P125YHAR3.UK
PU(H)-P125YHAR4.UK
PU(H)-P140YHAR4.UK
PU(H)-P140YHAR5.UK

PU(H)-P71YHA<sub>(1)</sub>.UK PU(H)-P100YHA<sub>(1)</sub>.UK

PU(H)-P71YHA#2.UK PU(H)-P100YHA#2.UK

PU(H)-P71YHAR3.UK PU(H)-P100YHAR3.UK

| Check points   |   |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|---|--|
|  | Disconnect the connector then measure the resistance with a tester (Surrounding temperature 10°C ~30°C)   |  |   |  |
|  | Normal Abnorr   |  | bnormal   |  |
| TH4  | 160kΩ~410kΩ   | !  |   |  |
| TH3<br>TH6   | 4.3kΩ~9.6kΩ   | Ор   | en or short   |  |
|  |   | ne terminals wi  | th a tester.  |  |
|  | No  | rmal   |   |  |
| Motor lead wit   | re P71, P125, P140  | P100   | Abnormal  |  |
| White — Blac   |   |  |   |  |
| White — Red  | 102.0Ω ±10%   | 43.7Ω ±7%  | Open or short   |  |
| Measure the res  | istance hetween th  | ne terminals wi  | th a tester   |  |
|  | (Surrounding temperature 20°C)  |  |   |  |
|  | Normal  |  | Abnormal  |  |
| P71,P10  | P71,P100 P125,P140  |  | Open or shor  |  |
| 1500 ± 15  | 50Ω 14  | 435 ± 150Ω   | Open of one   |  |
| Measure the resistance between the terminals with a tester. (Winding temperature 20°C) |   |  |   |  |
|  | Normal  |  |   |  |
| Refer to 6-2.  |   |  | Open or short   |  |
|  |   | asure the resis  | tance with a tester.  |  |
|  | Normal  |  | Abnormal  |  |
| Gray - Black Gr  | ray - Red Gray - Ye   | ellow Gray - Ora   | nge   |  |
|  | $46 \pm 3\Omega$  |  | Open or short   |  |
|  | Measure the resistance between the terminals with a to (Surrounding temperature 20°C)   |  |   |  |
|  | Normal  |  | Abnormal  |  |
|  | 1450 ± 150Ω   |  | Open or short   |  |
| 1  |   |  |   |  |
| Measure the res  | istance between th  | ne terminals wi  | th a tester.  |  |
| Measure the res  | istance between th<br>Normal  | ne terminals wi  | th a tester.  Abnormal  |  |
|  |   |  |   |  |
|  | Measure the res (Surrounding ter Motor lead wi White — Black White — Red Measure the res (Surrounding ter P71,P10 1500 ± 15 Measure the res (Winding temper Gray - Black Gray | Disconnect the connector then mere (Surrounding temperature 10°C ~30°C | Disconnect the connector then measure the resis (Surrounding temperature $10^{\circ}\text{C} \sim 30^{\circ}\text{C}$ )    Normal |  |

### 11-7. HOW TO CHECK THE COMPONENTS

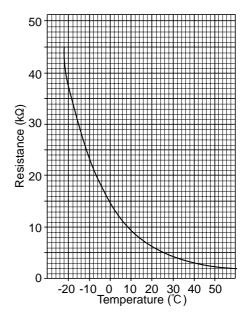
#### <Thermistor feature chart>

#### Low temperature thermistors

- Thermistor <Liquid> (TH3)
- Thermistor <2-phase pipe, Cond./eva.> (TH6)

Thermistor R0 =  $15k\Omega \pm 3\%$ B constant =  $3480 \pm 2\%$ 

$$\begin{array}{lll} Rt = & 15 exp \{ 3480 ( \begin{array}{ccc} \frac{1}{273 + t} - \frac{1}{273} \, ) \} \\ 0^{\circ}C & 15 k\Omega & 30^{\circ}C & 4.3 k\Omega \\ 10^{\circ}C & 9.6 k\Omega & 40^{\circ}C & 3.0 k\Omega \\ 20^{\circ}C & 6.3 k\Omega \\ 25^{\circ}C & 5.2 k\Omega \end{array}$$



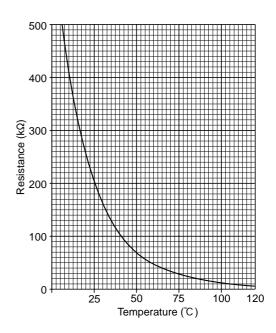
#### High temperature thermistor

• Thermistor < Discharge, Compressor surface> (TH4)

Thermistor R120 = 7.465k $\Omega$  ± 2% B constant = 4057 ± 2%

Rt =7.465exp{4057(
$$\frac{1}{273+t}$$
 -  $\frac{1}{393}$ )}

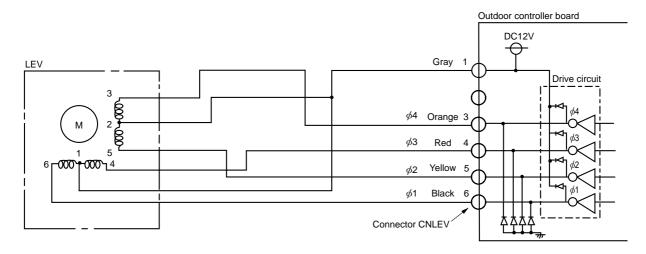
| 20℃  | $250$ k $\Omega$ | 70°C | $34k\Omega$      |
|------|------------------|------|------------------|
| 30℃  | 160k $Ω$         | 80℃  | $24k\Omega$      |
| 40℃  | 104k $Ω$         | 90℃  | 17.5k $Ω$        |
| 50℃  | 70k $\Omega$     | 100℃ | 13.0k $Ω$        |
| 60°C | $48$ k $\Omega$  | 110℃ | $9.8$ k $\Omega$ |



#### Linear expansion valve

#### (1) Operation summary of the linear expansion valve

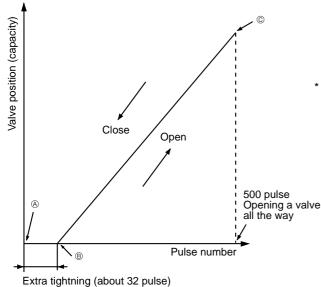
- · Linear expansion valve open/close through stepping motor after receiving the pulse signal from the outdoor controller board.
- Valve position can be changed in proportion to the number of pulse signal.
- <Connection between the outdoor controller board and the linear expansion valve>



#### <Output pulse signal and the valve operation>

| Output  | Output |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| (Phase) | 1      | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
| φ1      | ON     | ON  | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON  |
| φ2      | OFF    | ON  | ON  | ON  | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| φ3      | OFF    | OFF | OFF | ON  | ON  | ON  | OFF | OFF |
| φ4      | OFF    | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON  | ON  | ON  |

#### (2) Linear expansion valve operation



Opening a valve :  $8 \rightarrow 7 \rightarrow 6 \rightarrow 5 \rightarrow 4 \rightarrow 3 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 1 \rightarrow 8$ Closing a valve :  $1 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 3 \rightarrow 4 \rightarrow 5 \rightarrow 6 \rightarrow 7 \rightarrow 8 \rightarrow 1$ 

The output pulse shifts in above order.

- \* 1. When linear expansion valve operation stops, all output phase become OFF.
  - \* When the switch is turned on, 700 pulse closing valve signal will be sent till it goes to @ point in order to define the valve position. (The pulse signal is being sent for about 20 seconds.)

When the valve moves smoothly, there is no noise or vibration occurring from the linear expansion valve; however, when the pulse number moves from  $\ensuremath{\textcircled{@}}$  to  $\ensuremath{\textcircled{@}}$  or when the valve is locked, more noise can be heard than normal situation.

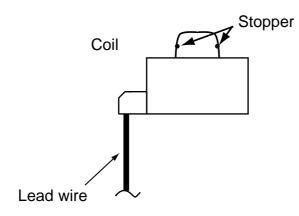
No noise is heard when the pulse number moves from  $\ensuremath{\texttt{@}}$  to  $\ensuremath{\texttt{A}}$  in case coil is burn out or motor is locked by open-phase.

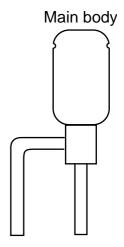
\* Noise can be detected by placing the ear against the screw driver handle while putting the screw driver to the linear expansion valve.

#### (3) How to attach and detach the coil of linear expansion valve

<Composition>

Linear expansion valve is separable into the main body and the coil as shown in the diagram below.

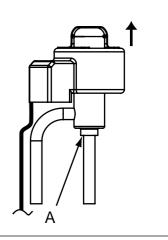




#### <How to detach the coil>

Hold the lower part of the main body (shown as A) firmly so that the main body does not move and detach the coil by pulling it upward.

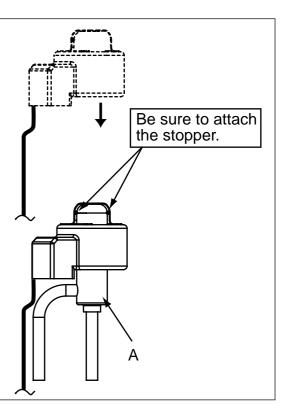
Be sure to detach the coil holding main body firmly. Otherwise pipes can bend due to pressure.



#### <How to attach the coil>

Hold the lower part of the main body (shown as A) firmly so that the main body does not move and attach the coil by inserting it downward into the main body. Then securely attach the coil stopper to main body. (At this time, be careful that stress is not added to lead wire and main body is not wound by lead wire.) If the stopper is not firmly attached to main body, coil may be detached from the main body and that can cause defective operation of linear expansion valve.

To prevent piping stress, be sure to attach the coil holding the main body of linear expansion valve firmly. Otherwise pipe may break.



#### 11-8. TEST POINT DIAGRAM

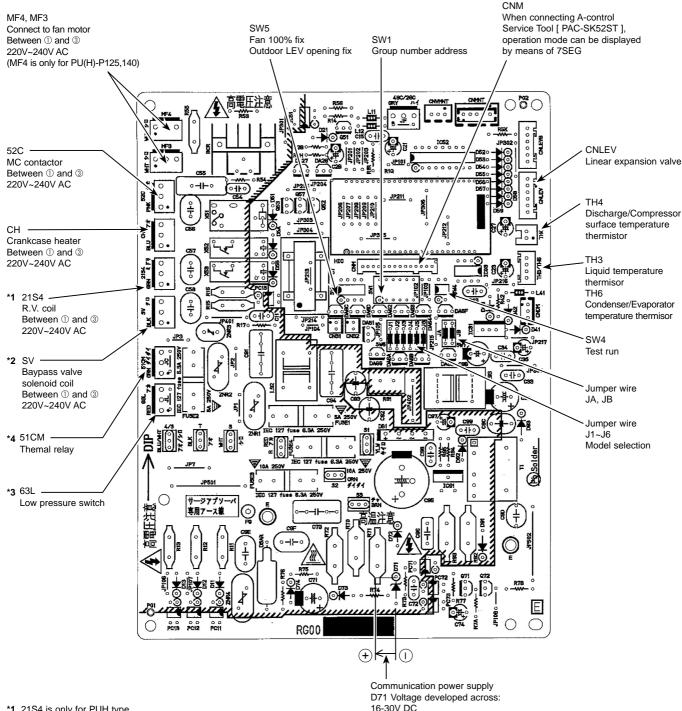
#### Outdoor controller board

PU(H)-P71VHA(1).UK PUH-P125YHA<sub>(1)</sub>.UK PU(H)-P71VHA#2.UK PUH-P125YHA#2.UK PU(H)-P71VHAR3.UK PUH-P125YHAR3.UK PUH-P125YHAR4.UK PUH-P125YHAR5.UK

PU(H)-P100VHA(1).UK PUH-P140YHA<sub>(1)</sub>.UK PU(H)-P100VHA#2.UK PUH-P140YHA#2.UK PU(H)-P100VHAR3.UK PUH-P140YHAR3.UK PUH-P140YHAR4.UK PUH-P140YHAR5.UK

PU(H)-P71YHA(1).UK PU-P125YHA(1).UK PU(H)-P71YHA#2.UK PU-P125YHA#2.UK PU(H)-P71YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK

PU(H)-P100YHA(1).UK PU-P140YHA<sub>(1)</sub>.UK PU(H)-P100YHA#2.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK PU(H)-P100YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR4.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK



<sup>\*1. 21</sup>S4 is only for PUH type.

<sup>\*2.</sup> SV is only for PUH-P125, P140.

<sup>\*3. 63</sup>L is only for PU(H)-P125, P140.

<sup>\*4.</sup> Themal relay is only for PU(H)-P71,P100, P125, P140Y.

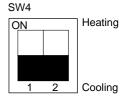
#### 11-9. EMERGENCY OPERATION

1. When the outdoor unit becomes under mentioned inspection display. Also when the wired remote controller or microprocessor in the indoor unit is broken. If there is not any wrong section, short-circuited connector (CN31) in the outdoor controller board is possible to emergency operation.

#### ● Trouble to which emergency operation can be set

| Display | Inspections details  |                                     |  |  |  |
|---------|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| U4      | Piping thermistor (TH3) or condenser thermistor (TH6) open/short |                                     |  |  |  |
| E8      | Transmission between indoor and outdoor unit                     | Receiving trouble (outdoor unit)    |  |  |  |
| E9      | Transmission between indoor and outdoor unit                     | Transmission trouble (outdoor unit) |  |  |  |
| E0~E7   | Transmission trouble except for outdoor unit                     |                                     |  |  |  |

- 2. Check items and notices as the emergency operation
  - (1) Be sure that there is no trouble in the outdoor unit any more besides above mentioned. (When there is trouble besides above mentioned, emergency operation is not available.)
  - (2) When the emergency operation, their switch (SWE) setting in the indoor controller board is necessary.
  - (3) Emergency operation will be serial operation by the power supply ON/OFF. ON/OFF or temperature, etc. adjustment is not operated by the remote controller.
  - (4) Do not operate for a long time as cold air is blown from the indoor unit, when the outdoor unit starts defrosting operation during heating emergency operation.
  - (5) Cool emergency operation must be within 10 hours at most. It may cause heat exchanger frosting in the indoor unit.
  - (6) After completing the emergency operation, return the switch setting, etc. in former state.
- 3. How to operate the emergency operation
  - (1) Turn off the main power supply.
  - (2) Turn on the emergency switch (SWE) in the indoor controller board.
  - (3) Short-circuit the CN31 (emergency operation connector) in the outdoor controller board.
  - (4) Set the operation mode (COOL or HEAT) with the SW4-2 in the outdoor controller board. (SW4-1 cannot be used.)
  - (5) Turn on the main power supply.
  - (6) The emergency operation starts and be sure of blinking the operation mode display.
- 4. Emergency operation details
  - (1) Operate with the operation mode which has set (COOL or HEAT) by the SW4-2.
  - (2) In the fan operation conditions, the fan is always operated by 100 percent.
  - (3) The operation mode display blinks at intervals of 1 second.
- 5. How to release the emergency operation
  - (1) Turn off the main power supply.
  - (2) Turn off the emergency switch (SWE) in the indoor controller board.
  - (3) Open the CN31 (emergency operation connector) in the outdoor controller board.
  - (4) Set the SW4-2 on the outdoor controller board as in the right.





#### ■ Unit operation during emergency operation

| Parts name        | Operation              |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| Compressor        | Always ON              |
| Four way valve    | Changeable with SW 4-2 |
| Outdoor fan motor | Max. speed             |
| LEV               | Full opening           |
| Indoor fan motor  | High                   |

#### 11-10. FUNCTION OF SWITCHES, CONNECTORS AND JUMPERS

#### • Function of switches

| Switch<br>Signal No. |       | Function                    | Action by the switch operation   |  | Effective timing          |
|----------------------|-------|-----------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|
|                      |       | Function                    | ON   | OFF  | Effective timing          |
| <b>SW1</b> 1         |       | Compulsory defrosting *1    | Start  | Normal   | Heat compressor operating |
|                      | 2     | Abnormal history clear      | Clear  | Normal   | off or operating          |
|                      | 3 ~ 6 | Refrigerant address setting | ON 1 2 3 4 5 6 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 0 5 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 0 1 1 2 3 4 | ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6<br>2 3<br>ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6<br>6 7<br>ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6<br>0 7<br>ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6<br>10 11<br>ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6<br>10 11<br>ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6<br>10 11<br>ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6<br>10 11 | When power supply ON      |
| SW4                  | 1     | Test run ON/OFF             | ON   | OFF  | OFF                       |
|                      | 2     | Test run mode setting       | Heat   | Cool   | · OFF                     |
| SW5                  | 1     | Fan 100% fix                | 100% fix   | Normal   | off or operating          |
|                      | 2     | Outdoor LEV opening fix *2  | Fix  | Fix Normal   |                           |
|                      | 3     | No function                 | No function  | No function  | _                         |
|                      | 4     | Length of defrost operation | 20 minutes   | 15 minutes (Normal)  | Always                    |

<sup>\*1</sup> Compulsory defrosting should be done as follows.

①Change the DIP SW1-1 in the outdoor controller board OFF→ON (compulsory defrosting start). According to the ① operation,

Heat mode setting
 Compressor operating
 The defrosting starts when the piping temperature is 8°C and below.

<sup>•</sup> When the stated condition is satisfied, the defrosting operation will be completed.

<sup>\*2</sup> Ignore the change of LEV opening, which is subject to change of subcooling, and fix DIP SW 5-2 in the on position. Then LEV opening is fixed. When air conditioner is overloaded for some reasons, ignore the change of subcooling and adjust the LEV opening in accordance with overload condition.

## • Jumper connector function table

| Switch   |   | Action by the s                  |                              |                       |
|----------|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Signal N | D. Function                                     | ON<br>(With jumper wire)         | OFF<br>(Without jumper wire) | Effective timing      |
| J1       | Switch of single phase and 3 phase power supply | 3 phase                          | Single phase                 | When power supply ON  |
| J2       | Switch of cooling only/<br>heat pump            | Cooling only                     | Heat pump                    | When power supply ON  |
| J3       |   | ( )                              |                              |                       |
| J4       | Conscitu quitab                                 | Model                            |                              | When power supply ON  |
| J5       | Capacity switch                                 | P100 × C<br>P125 O C<br>P140 × × | ) O ×                        | Whom power supply Cit |
| J6       |   |                                  |                              |                       |
| CN31     | Emergency operation                             | Emergency operation              | Normal                       | When power supply ON  |
| JA       | Auto restart                                    | Normal                           | Auto restart                 | When power supply ON  |
| JB       | Separate inoor / outdoor power supply           | Ineffective                      | Effective                    | When power supply ON  |

# 11-11. OPTIONAL PARTS A-control Service Tool [ PAC-SK52ST ]

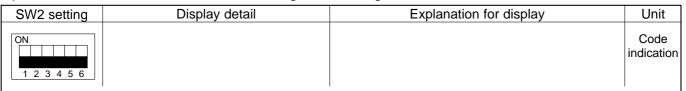
#### • Function of switches

| Type of  | Switch | No. Function |                   | Action by the s   | Action by the switch operation |                    |  |
|----------|--------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| switches | Switch | NO.          | Function          | ON                | OFF                            | Effective timing   |  |
|          |        | 1            |                   |                   |                                | Under operation or |  |
| DIP SW   |        | 2            | Changing of LED   |                   |                                |                    |  |
|          | SW2    | 3            | • •               | Operation monitor | Operation monitor              |                    |  |
|          | 3442   |              | Operation monitor | Operation monitor | suspension                     |                    |  |
|          |        | 5            | <3eii-diagiiosis> |                   |                                |                    |  |
|          |        | 6            |                   |                   |                                |                    |  |

Note: Do not use CN33.

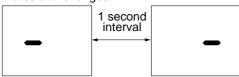
#### • Outdoor unit operation monitor function

Operation indicator SW2: Indicator change of self diagnosis

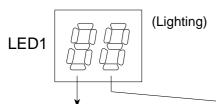


#### <Digital indicator LED1 working details>

- Lighting (Normal operation): Indicating the operation mode.
   (Be sure the 1 to 6 in the SW2 are set to OFF)
- Display when the power supply ON.
   When the power supply ON, blinking displays by turns.
   Wait for 4 minutes at the longest.



(2) When the display lights. (Normal operation) 
①Operation mode display.



The tens digit: Operation mode

| Display | Operation mode |
|---------|----------------|
| 0       | OFF            |
| С       | COOL           |
| Н       | HEAT           |
| d       | DEFROSTING     |

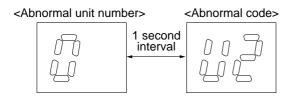
②Error postponing display (Compressor stop by the protection device working): Display the postponement code. Postponement code is display during the error postponing. The units digit : Relay output

SW2

(Initial setting)

|         |            | <del>,</del> |                       |
|---------|------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| Display | Compressor | 4-way valve  | Bypass solenoid valve |
| 0       | _          | _            | _                     |
| 1       | _          | _            | ON                    |
| 2       | _          | ON           |                       |
| 3       | _          | ON           | ON                    |
| 4       | ON         | _            | _                     |
| 5       | ON         | _            | ON                    |
| 6       | ON         | ON           | _                     |
| 7       | ON         | ON           | ON                    |

(3) When the display blinks (Operation stop by the protection device working): Display the inspection code. An error unit number and code are displayed by turns.



| Display | Inspection unit |  |
|---------|-----------------|--|
| 0       | Outdoor unit    |  |
| 1       | Indoor unit 1   |  |
| 2       | Indoor unit 2   |  |
| 3       | Indoor unit 3   |  |
| 4       | Indoor unit 4   |  |

(4) When 7SEG display lights up (Protective device stops compressor operating.): The screen displays the corresponding code when abnormality is being recorded.

| SW2 setting       | Display detail  | Explanation for display   | Unit            |
|-------------------|---|---|-----------------|
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Piping temperature (TH3) – 40~90  | - 40~90 (When the coil thermistor is 0°C or below, "–" and temperature displays by turns.) (Example) When -10°C  One second interval  - □ ← → 10  | °C              |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Discharge/Compressor surface temperature (TH4) 0~216                          | 0~216 (When the discharge/compressor surface thermistor is 100 or more, the hundreds digit and tens, unit digits are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 150℃ One second interval 1□ ← 50 | °C              |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | FAN output step<br>0~16   | 0~16  | Step            |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | The number of ON / OFF times 0~9999   | 0~9999 (When the number of times is 100 or more, the hundreds digit and tens, unit digits are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 42500 times  One second interval 4□ ← 25                | 100 times       |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Compressor integrating operation times 0~9999                                 | 0~9999 (When the time is 100 or more, the hundreds digit and tens, unit digits are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 2450 hours One second interval 2 □ ← → 45                          | 10 hours        |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Compressor operating current 0~40   | 0~40  | А               |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | LEV opening<br>0~500  | 0~500   | Pulse           |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | New error postponement code<br>New outdoor unit error postponement<br>display | No postponement code is "00". blink: during new error postponement light: new error   | Code<br>display |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Operation mode on error occurring   | Operation mode on error stop.  SW2 setting is displayed at below code.  (SW2)  ON  1 2 3 4 5 6  | Code<br>display |

| SW2 setting       | Display detail   | Explanation for display  | Unit            |
|-------------------|--|--|-----------------|
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Piping temperature (TH3) on error occurring – 40~90                                  | - 40~90 (When the coil thermistor is 0°C and less, "–" and temperature are displayed by turns) (Example) When −15°C  One second interval  - □ ← → 15             | °C              |
| ON 1 2 3 4 5 6    | Compressor temperature (TH4) or discharge temperature (TH4) on error occurring 0~216 | 0~216 (When the temperature is 100 or more, the hundreds digit and tens, unit digits are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 130°C One second interval 1□ ← → 30 | °C              |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Compressor operating current on error occurring 0~40                                 | 0~40   | A               |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Error code history (1) (latest) Alternate display of abnormal unit number and code   | When no error history, " 0 " and "" and displayed by turns.  | Code<br>display |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Error code history (2) Alternate display of error unit number and code               | When no error history, " 0 " and "— —" and displayed by turns.   | Code<br>display |
| ON                | Thermo ON time<br>0~999  | 0~999 (When the time is 100 or more, the hundreds digit and tens, unit digits are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 245 minutes One second interval 2□         | Minute          |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6       | Trial run elapsed time 0~120   | 0~120 (When the time is 100 or more, the hundreds digit and tens, unit digits are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 105 minutes  One second interval 1□ ← → 05 | Minute          |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | The number of connected indoor unit 0~4  | 0~4  | Unit            |

| SW2 setting       | Display detail   | Exp   | lanation for displa         | у   | Unit            |
|-------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|---|-----------------|
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Capacity setting display                                       | Display as an outd capacity code  | Capacity P71 P100 P125 P140 | Code<br>14<br>20<br>25<br>28                                  | Code<br>display |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Outdoor unit setting advice                                    | Setting details  H.P / Cooling only  Single phase / 3 phase  The units digit  Setting details  Defrosting switch (Example) When s   | 0 : Single phase 2          | cails Cooling only 3 phase tails humidity region d heat pump, | Code<br>display |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Indoor unit piping temperature / LIQUID (TH2) Indoor 1 - 39~88 |   |                             |   | °C              |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Indoor unit piping temperature / LIQUID (TH2) Indoor 2 - 39~88 | D − 39~88 (When the temperature is 0°C or less, "–" and temperature are displayed by turns.)  When no indoor unit, "00" is displayed.                                       |                             |   | °C              |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Indoor unit piping temperature / LIQUID (TH2) Indoor 3 - 39~88 | O - 39~88 (When the temperature is 0°C or less, "-" and temperature are displayed by turns.)  When no indoor unit, "00" is displayed.                                       |                             |   | °C              |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Indoor unit piping temperature / LIQUID (TH2) Indoor 4 - 39~88 | <ul> <li>- 39~88         (When the temperature is 0°C or less, "–" and temperature are displayed by turns)     </li> <li>When no indoor unit, "00" is displayed.</li> </ul> |                             |   | °C              |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Indoor room temperature (TH1) 8~39                             | 8~39  |                             |   | °C              |

| SW2 setting       | Display detail   | Explanation for display   | Unit          |
|-------------------|--|---|---------------|
| ON 1 2 3 4 5 6    | Indoor setting temperature 17~30   | 17~30   | °C            |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Outdoor piping temperature/Cond./Eva. (TH6) - 39~88  | <ul> <li>— 39~88</li> <li>(When the temperature is 0°C or less, "−" and temperature are displayed by turns)</li> </ul>  | °C            |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Discharge/Comprssor surface<br>super heat. SHd<br>0~255<br>[Cool = TH4-TH6]<br>Heat = TH4-TH5]   | 0~255 (When the temperature is 100 or more, the hundreds digit and tens, unit digits are displayed by turns.) (Example) 115 °C One second interval. 1 □ ← → 15  | င             |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Sub cool. SC<br>0~130<br>[Cool = TH6-TH3]<br>Heat = TH5-TH2]   | 0~130 (When the temperature is 100 or more, the hundreds digit and tens, unit digits are displayed by turns.)   | °C            |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Communication demanded capacity 0~255 [When air conditioners are connected to M-NET and under central control.  [When no communication demanded setting, "100" is displayed. | 0~255 (When the capacity is 100 or more, the hundreds digit and tens, unit digits are displayed by turns) (Example) When 100  One second interval.  1□ ← → 00   | %             |
| ON 1 2 3 4 5 6    | Error thermistor display   | 3: Outdoor liquid piping thermistor (TH3) 6: Outdoor condenser thermistor (TH6)  [When no error thermistor, "-" is displayed.  [When the displayed of the disp | Code          |
| ON 1 2 3 4 5 6    | Fan step on error occurring 0~16   | 0~16  | Step          |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | LEV opening on error occurring 0~500   | 0~500   | Pulse         |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Outdoor piping temperature/Cond./Eva. on error occurring (TH6) – 39~88   | - 39~88  (When the thermistor is 0°C and less, "–" and temperature are displayed by turns.)  (Example) When −15°C  One second interval  - □ ← → 15  | °C            |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Discharge/Compressor surface super heat on error occurring SHd 0~255  [Cool = TH4-TH6] Heat = TH4-TH5]   | 0~255 (When the temperature is 100 or more, the hundreds digit and tens, unit digits are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 150°C  One second interval 1 □ ← 50  | င             |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Sub cool on error occurring SC 0~130  [Cool = TH6-TH3] Heat = TH5-TH2]   | 0~130 (When the temperature is 100 or more, the hundreds digit and tens, unit digits are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 115°C One second interval 1 □ ← 15   | ${\mathbb C}$ |

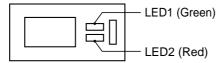
| SW2 setting       | Display detail  | Explanation for display   | Unit   |
|-------------------|---|---|--------|
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Thermo-ON time to error stop 0~999                                  | 0~999 (When the time is 100 or more, the hundreds digit and tens, unit digits are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 415 minutes  One second interval 4 □ ← 15 | Minute |
| ON 1 2 3 4 5 6    | Indoor unit piping temperature / cond. / Eva. (TH5) indoor 1 -39~88 | -39~88 (When the temperature is 0°C or less, "-" and temperature are displayed by turns.)   | °C     |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Indoor unit piping temperature / cond. / Eva. (TH5) indoor 2 -39~88 | -39~88 (When the temperature is 0°C or less, "-" and temperature are displayed by turns.)  When no indoor unit, "00" is displayed.                              | °C     |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Indoor unit piping temperature / cond. / Eva. (TH5) indoor 3 -39~88 | -39~88 (When the temperature is 0°C or less, "-" and temperature are displayed by turns.) When no indoor unit, "00" is displayed.                               | °C     |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Indoor unit piping temperature / cond. / Eva. (TH5) indoor 4 -39~88 | -39~88 (When the temperature is 0°C or less, "-" and temperature are displayed by turns.) When no indoor unit, "00" is displayed.                               | °C     |

#### • For A-control Service Tool [ PAC-SK52ST ]

#### [Operation for A-control Service Tool]

- 1. By operating the dip switch SW2 on A-control Service Tool, the digital display of light-emitting diode (LED1) indicates the operation mode and types of inspection with a two-digit number and symbol.
- 2. After the inspection, A-control Service Tool shall be removed out of outdoor unit control board.

- **Display function of inspection for outdoor unit>** The blinking patterns of two LEDs—LED1(Green) and LED2(Red)—show the diagnoses of troubles in case of malfunction.
- By 7SEG indicator board indicates the operation mode and inspection types.



| Indication | on (O.B)         | Error Name   | Inspection method   |
|------------|------------------|--|---|
| LED1       | LED2             |  | ·   |
| (Green)    | (Red)            |  |   |
| 1 blink    | 1 blink 2 blinks | <ul> <li>Negative phase detection</li> <li>The wires of power supply and connecting wires of indoor / outdoor units are crossed with one another.</li> <li>51CM connector open</li> </ul>  | Check if the wires of power supply are connected to their corresponding terminals on TB1.      Check if the wirings are correct on power supply (TB1) and outdoor power supply board (TB2).      Check if the connectors of 51CM (51C) on   |
|            |                  |  | outdoor controller board are disconnected.  ② Check the continuity of connector 51CM (51C) with a tester.   |
|            |                  | •63L connector open  | <ol> <li>Check connection of 63L(63L) connector on outdoor controller board.</li> <li>Check the 63L side of connecting wire.</li> <li>Check refrigerant pressure.         Charge additional refrigerant.         Check continuity with a tester.         Replace outdoor controller board.     </li> <li>Replace outdoor controller board.</li> </ol>                       |
| 2 blinks   |                  | •Indoor / outdoor unit connector mis-wiring •Excessive numbers of indoor units per an outdoor unit (five or more) •Miswiring of indoor / outdoor unit connection wires (crossed wiring or disconnection) •Start-up time is up.   | Check if the wirings are correct on the connecting wires of indoor / outdoor units.      Check if a single outdoor unit connects 5 or more indoor units.  |
|            | 2 blinks         | •Indoor / outdoor unit transmission error (Signal receiving error: Indoor controller side) •Indoor / outdoor unit transmission error (Transmitting error: Indoor controller side) •Indoor / outdoor unit transmission error (Signal receiving error:Outdoor controller side) •Indoor / outdoor unit transmission error (Transmitting error: Outdoor controller side) | <ol> <li>Check if the wirings are correct on the connecting wires of indoor / outdoor units.</li> <li>Check if there is noise on the wires of power supply and connecting wires of indoor / outdoor units.</li> <li>Check if there is noise on both indoor and outdoor controller board.</li> <li>Turn the power off and let the units operate again to confirm.</li> </ol> |
|            |                  | •Remote controller transmission error (Signal receiving error: Remote controller side)  •Remote controller transmission error (Transmitting error: Remote controller side)  •Remote controller transmission error (Signal receiving error: Indoor controller side)  •Remote controller transmission error (Transmitting error: Indoor controller side)               | Check if the wirings are correct on indoor units or remote controllers.      Check if there is noise on the transmission lines of remote controllers.      Turn the power off and let the units operate again to confirm.   |
|            | 4 blinks         | •Undefined error code  | <ol> <li>Check if there is noise on the transmission lines of remote controllers.</li> <li>Check if there is noise on the connecting wires of indoor/outdoor units.</li> <li>Turn the power off and let the units operate again to confirm.</li> </ol>  |

To be continued on the next page.

#### From the preceding page.

| Indication          |          | Error Name   | Inspection method  |
|---------------------|----------|--|--|
| LED1                | LED2     |  |  |
| (Green)<br>3 blinks |          | •Abnormal high discharge/compressor surface temperature(TH4)   | Check if ball valves are open.     Check the continuity of connector (TH4) on outdoor controller board by using a tester.     Check if the unit fills the refrigerant at the same amount as specified.   |
|                     | 2 blinks | •Abnormal high pressure (High pressure switch 63H operated)  | <ol> <li>Check if indoor / outdoor units have a short cycle on their air ducts.</li> <li>Check if the connector of 52C (63H) on outdoor controller board is disconnected.</li> <li>Check if the units get their heat exchanger and filter dirty and clogged.</li> <li>Measure resistance values among terminals on linear expansion valve with a tester.</li> </ol>                |
|                     |          | Abnormal low pressure (Low pressure<br>switch 63L operated)  | <ol> <li>Check stop valve.</li> <li>③ ④ Turn the power off and on again to check if F3 is displayed on restarting. If F3 is displayed, follow the F3 processing direction.</li> <li>⑤ Correct to proper amount of refrigerant.</li> <li>⑥ Check linear expansion valve. Refer to 11-6.</li> </ol>  |
|                     | 3 blinks | •Protection from overheat operation (TH3)  | Check if outdoor unit has a short cycle on its air duct.     Check if the connector of TH3 on outdoor controller board is disconnected.  |
|                     | 4 blinks | Compressor's overcurrent (Overload) Thermal relay (51C) has been tripped Overcurrent has locked the operation of compressor in start-up.   | <ol> <li>Check if ball valves are open.</li> <li>Measure resistance values among terminals on compressor with a tester.</li> <li>Check if outdoor unit has a short cycle on its air duct.</li> <li>Check if the connector of 51CM (51C) on outdoor controller board is disconnected.</li> <li>Check if the units get their heat exchanger and filter dirty and clogged.</li> </ol> |
|                     | 5 blinks | <ul> <li>Open / short circuit of discharge thermistor (TH4)</li> <li>Open / short circuit of liquid pipe thermistor (TH3)</li> <li>Open / short circuit of EVA / COND pipe thermistor (TH6)</li> </ul> | ① Check if the connectors of TH4, TH3, and TH6 on outdoor  |
| 4 blinks            | 1 blinks | •Abnormality of room temperature thermistor (Indoor unit side: TH1) •Abnormality of Liquid pipe thermistor (Indoor unit side:TH2) •Abnormality of EVA / COND pipe thermistor (Indoor unit side: TH5)   | ·  |
|                     | 2 blinks | Abnormality of drain sensor (Indoor unit side : (DS))  Malfunction of drain pump  Float switch (FS) connector open   | <ol> <li>Check if the connector of CN31, CN4F on indoor controller board is disconnected.</li> <li>Measure the resistance value of drain sensor.</li> <li>Measure resistance values among terminals on drain-up machine with a tester.</li> </ol>  |
|                     | 3 blinks | •Abnormality of pipe temperature   | <ol> <li>Check if the connectors of CN20, CN21, CN29 and CN44 on indoor controller board are disconnected.</li> <li>Check if ball valves are open.</li> <li>Check if the wirings are correct on the connecting wires of indoor / outdoor units.</li> </ol>   |

## **FUNCTION SETTING**

#### 12-1. UNIT FUNCTION SETTING BY THE REMOTE CONTROLLER

Each function can be set as necessary using the remote controller. The setting of function for each unit can only be done by the remote controller. Select function available from the table 1.

#### <Table 1> Function selections

(1) Functions available when setting the unit number to 00 (Select 00 referring to 4 setting the indoor unit number.)

| Function           | Settings  | Mode No. | Setting No. | Initial setting (when sent from the factory) | Remarks          |
|--------------------|---|----------|-------------|--|------------------|
| Power failure      | OFF   | 01       | 1           |  |                  |
| automatic recovery | ON  | UI       | 2           |  | The setting is   |
| Indoor temperature | Average data from each indoor unit                                  |          | 1           |  | applied to all   |
| detecting *1       | Data from the indoor unit with remote controller                    | 02       | 2           |  | the units in the |
| _                  | Data from main remote controller                                    |          | 3           |  | same             |
| LOSSNAY            | Not supported   |          | 1           |  | refrigerant      |
| connectivity       | Supported (Indoor unit does not intake outdoor air through LOSSNAY) | 03       | 2           |  | system.          |
|                    | Supported (Indoor unit intakes outdoor air through LOSSNAY)         |          | 3           |  |                  |
| Power supply       | 240V  | 0.4      | 1           |  |                  |
| voltage            | 220V,230V   | 04       | 2           | •  |                  |
| Frost prevention   | 2℃ (Normal)   | 45       | 1           | •  |                  |
| temperature        | 3℃  | 15       | 2           |  |                  |
| Humidifier control | When the compressor operates, the humidifier also operates.         | 40       | 1           |  |                  |
|                    | When the fan operates, the humidifier also operates.                | 16       | 2           |  |                  |
| Change of          | Standard  |          | 1           | •  |                  |
| defrosting control | For high humidity   | 17       | 2           |  |                  |

<sup>\*1</sup> The functions above are available only when the wired remote controller is used. The functions are not available for floor standing models.

#### Meaning of "Function setting"

mode02:indoor temperature detecting

| No   | Indoor temperature(ta)=   |                    | OUTDOOR INDOOR B | OUTDOOR  INDOOR  INDOOR  REMOTE (SUB) | OUTDOOR  INDOOR  REMOTE (SUB) | OUTDOOR  INDOOR  REMOTE (MAIN) |
|------|---|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|      | Average data of the   | Initial<br>setting | ta=(A+B)/2       | ta=(A+B)/2                            | ta=A                          | ta=A                           |
| No2. | The data of the sensor on the indoor unit that connected with remote controller |                    | ta=A             | ta=B                                  | ta=A                          | ta=A                           |
| No3  | The data of the sensor on main remote controller.                               |                    | ta=C             | ta=C                                  | ta=C                          | ta=C                           |

- (2) Functions available when setting the unit number to 01-03 or AL (07 in case of wireless remote controller)
  - When setting functions for an indoor unit in an independent system, set the unit number to 01 referring to 4 setting the indoor unit number.
  - When setting functions for a simultaneous- Twin Triple indoor unit system, set the unit number to 01 to 03 for each indoor unit in case of selecting different functions for each unit referring to ④ setting the indoor unit number.
  - When setting the same functions for an entire simultaneous Twin Triple-indoor unit system, set refrigerant address to AL (07 in case of wireless remote controller) referring to ④ setting the indoor unit number.

|                             |   |             |     | Initial setting (Factory setting) -: Not available |                      |                                   |                             |        |                   |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------|-----|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|-------------------|
| Function                    | Settings                                    | Mode<br>No. |     | 4-Way cassette                                     |                      | Ceiling concealed                 | Ceiling suspended           |        | Floor<br>standing |
|                             |   |             | No. | PLA-BA   | PLA-AA(2)<br>PLH-AAH | PEAD-EA(2)<br>PEHD-EAH<br>PEAD-GA | PCA-GA<br>PCH-GAH<br>PCA-KA | PCA-HA | PSA-GA<br>PSH-GAH |
| Filter sign                 | 100Hr<br>2500Hr                             |             | 1   |  |                      |                                   |                             | •      |                   |
|                             |   |             | 2   | •  | •                    |                                   | •                           |        | •                 |
|                             | No filter sign indicator                    |             | 3   |  |                      | •                                 |                             |        |                   |
| Air flow                    | Quiet Standard                              |             | 1   |  | •                    | -                                 |                             | -      | -                 |
| (Fan speed)                 | Standard High ceiling PLA-AA, PLH           | 08          | 2   | •  |                      | -                                 | •                           | -      | -                 |
| •                           | High ceiling High ceiling                   |             | 3   |  |                      | -                                 |                             | -      | -                 |
| No.of air outlets           | 4 directions                                |             | 1   | •  | •                    | -                                 |                             | -      | -                 |
|                             | 3 directions                                | 09          | 2   |  |                      | -                                 |                             | -      | -                 |
|                             | 2 directions                                |             | 3   |  |                      | -                                 | •                           | -      | -                 |
| Optional high efficiency    | Not supported                               | 10          | 1   | •  | •                    | -                                 | •                           | -      | -                 |
| filter                      | Supported                                   |             | 2   |  |                      | -                                 |                             | -      | -                 |
| Vane setting                | No vanes (Vane No.3 setting : PLA, PLH only |             | 1   |  |                      | -                                 |                             | -      | -                 |
| _                           | Vane No.1 setting                           | 11          | 2   |  |                      | -                                 | •                           | -      | -                 |
|                             | Vane No.2 setting                           |             | 3   | •  | •                    | -                                 |                             | -      | -                 |
| Optional humidifier         | Not supported                               | 13          | 1   | •  | •                    | -                                 | -                           | -      | -                 |
| (PLA-AA only) Supported     |   | 13          | 2   |  |                      | -                                 |                             | -      | -                 |
| Vane differential setting   | No.1 setting (TH5: 24-28℃)                  | 14          | 1   |  |                      | -                                 |                             | -      | -                 |
| in heating mode             | No.2 setting (Standard, TH5:28-32°C)        |             | 2   | •  | •                    | -                                 | •                           | -      | -                 |
| (cold wind prevention)      | No.3 setting (TH5: 32-38℃)                  |             | 3   |  |                      | -                                 |                             | -      | -                 |
| Swing                       | Not available Swing PLA-BA                  | - 23        | 1   |  |                      | -                                 |                             | -      | -                 |
|                             | Available Wave air flow                     | 23          | 2   | •  | •                    | -                                 | •                           | -      | -                 |
| Set temperature in heating  | Available                                   | 24          | 1   | •  | •                    | •                                 | •                           | •      |                   |
| mode (4 deg up)             | Not available                               | 24          | 2   |  |                      |                                   |                             |        | •                 |
| Fan speed when the          | Extra low                                   |             | 1   | •  | •                    | •                                 | •                           | •      | •                 |
| heating thermostat is OFF   | Stop  | 25          | 2   |  |                      |                                   |                             |        |                   |
|                             | Set fan speed                               |             | 3   |  |                      |                                   |                             |        |                   |
| Quiet operation mode        | Disabled (Standard)                         | - 26        | 1   | •  | •                    | -                                 | -                           | -      | -                 |
| of PLA-AA(Fan speed)        | Enabled (Quiet operation mode)              | 20          | 2   |  |                      | -                                 | -                           | -      | -                 |
| Fan speed when the          | Set fan speed                               | - 27        | 1   | •  | •                    | •                                 | •                           | •      | •                 |
| cooling thermostat is OFF   | Stop  | 21          | 2   |  |                      |                                   |                             |        |                   |
| Detection of abnormality of | Available                                   | 28          | 1   | •  | •                    | •                                 | •                           | •      | •                 |
| the pipe temperature (P8)   | Not available                               | 20          | 2   |  |                      |                                   |                             |        |                   |

| Function                    |                                      |     | Setting | ● : Initial setting (Factory setting) - : Not available |         |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|---------|---|---------|--|
|                             |                                      | No. | No.     | Wall mounted  |         |  |
|                             |                                      |     |         | PKA-HAL   | PKA-KAL |  |
| Filter sign                 | 100h                                 |     | 1       | •   | •       |  |
| I -                         | 2500h                                | 07  | 2       |   |         |  |
|                             | No filter sign indicator             |     | 3       |   |         |  |
| Air flow                    | Quiet                                |     | 1       | -   |         |  |
| (Fan speed)                 | Standard                             | 08  | 2       | •   | •       |  |
|                             | High ceiling                         |     | 3       |   | -       |  |
| Vane differential setting   | No.1 setting (TH5: 24-28°C)          | 14  | 1       |   |         |  |
| in heating mode             | No.2 setting (Standard, TH5:28-32°C) |     | 2       | •   | •       |  |
| (cold wind prevention)      | No.3 setting (TH5: 32-38°C)          |     | 3       |   |         |  |
| Swing                       | Not available                        | 23  | 1       |   |         |  |
|                             | Available                            | 23  | 2       | •   | •       |  |
| Set temperature in heating  | Available                            | 24  | 1       | •   | •       |  |
| mode (2 deg up)             | Not available                        |     | 2       |   |         |  |
| Fan speed during the        | Extra low                            |     | 1       | •   | •       |  |
| heating thermo OFF          | Stop                                 | 25  | 2       |   |         |  |
|                             | Set fan speed                        |     | 3       |   |         |  |
| Fan speed during the        | Set fan speed                        | 27  | 1       | •   | •       |  |
| cooling thermo OFF          | Stop                                 |     | 2       |   |         |  |
| Detection of abnormality of | Available                            | 28  | 1       | •   | •       |  |
| the pipe temperature (P8)   | Not available                        | 20  | 2       |   |         |  |

#### PEAD-RP·JA(L)

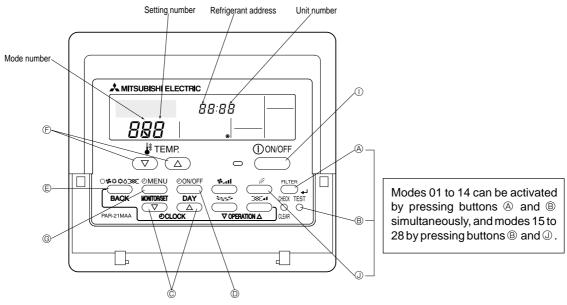
| Function                   | Settings                 | Mode<br>No. | Setting<br>No. | <ul><li>: Initial setting<br/>(Factory setting)</li></ul> |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| Filter sign                | 100h                     |             | 1              |   |
|                            | 2500h                    | 07          | 2              |   |
|                            | No filter sign indicator |             | 3              | •   |
| External static pressure   | 35/50/70/100/150Pa       | 08          | Refe           | r to the right table                                      |
| External static pressure   | 35/50/70/100/150Pa       | 10          | Refe           | r to the right table                                      |
| Set temperature in heating | Available                |             | 1              | •   |
| mode (4 deg up)            | Not available            | 24          | 2              |   |
| Fan speed during the       | Extra low                |             | 1              | •   |
| heating thermo OFF         | Stop                     | 25          | 2              |   |
|                            | Set fan speed            |             | 3              |   |
| Fan speed during the       | Set fan speed            | 27          | 1              | •   |
| cooling thermo OFF         | Stop                     | 21          | 2              |   |
| Detection of abnormality   | Available                |             | 1              | •   |
| of the pipe                | Not available            | 28          | 2              |   |

| External static | Settir      | Initial setting |                   |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| pressure        | Mode No. 08 | Mode No. 10     | (Factory setting) |
| 35Pa            | 2           | 1               |                   |
| 50Pa            | 3           | 1               | •                 |
| 70Pa            | 1           | 2               |                   |
| 100Pa           | 2           | 2               |                   |
| 150Pa           | 3           | 2               |                   |

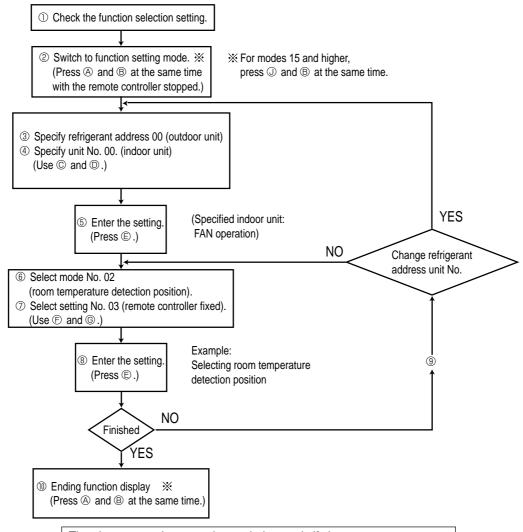
#### 12-1-1. Selecting functions using the wired remote controller

First, try to familiarize yourself with the flow of the function selection procedure. In this section, an example of setting the room temperature detection position is given.

For actual operations, refer to steps ① to ⑩.



The flow of the function selection procedure is shown below. This example shows how to use the remote controller's internal sensor. (Mode No. 2: setting No. 3)



The above procedure must be carried out only if changes are necessary.

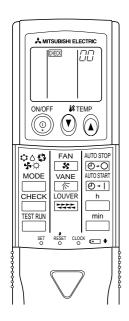
# [Operating Procedure] ① Check the setting items provided by function selection.

| If settings for a mode are changed by function selection, the functions of that mod to ①, fill in the "Check" column in Table 1, and then change them as necessary.   | de will be changed accordingly. Check all the current settings according to steps ② For factory settings, refer to the indoor unit's installation manual.  |
|---|--|
| ® Switch off the remote controller.  ® Hold down the FILTER ( mode is 15 to 28)and ® TEST buttons simultaneously for atleast 2 seconds. FUNCTION will start to flash, and then the remote controller's display content will change as shown below.  | ③ Set the outdoor unit's refrigerant address.  ⑤ Press the [④CLOCK] buttons (▽ and △) to select the desired refrigerant address. The refrigerant address changes from "00" to "15". (This operation is not possible for single refrigerant systems.)   |
| Refrigerant address display section SELECTION   | FUNCTION DD  |
| * If the unit stops after FUNCTION flashed for 2 seconds or "88" flashes in the room ter Check to see if there are any sources of noise or interference near the transmiss  |  |
| Note If you have made operational mistakes during this procedure, exit function select  | tion (see step ®), and then restart from step ②.   |
| Set the indoor unit number.     Press the ON/OFF button so that "" flashes in the unit number display area.   | © Press the [ ⊕ CLOCK] buttons ( ▽ and △ ) to select the unit number of the indoor unit for which you want to perform function selection. The unit number changes to "00", "01", "02","03",04" and "AL" each time a button is pressed.   |
| Unit number display section   | FUNCTION 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00  |
|   | <ul> <li>* To set modes 01 to 06 or 15 to 22 select unit number "00".</li> <li>* To set modes 07 to 14 or 23 to 28 carry out as follows:</li> <li>• To set each indoor unit individually, select "01" to "04".</li> <li>• To set all the indoor units collectively, select "AL".</li> </ul>  |
| Confirm the refrigerant address and unit number.  | © When the refrigerant address and unit number are confirmed by pressing the   |
| © Press the MODE button to confirm the refrigerant address and unit number.  After a while, " " will start to flash in the mode number display area.  | MODE button, the corresponding indoor unit will start fan operation. This helps you find the location of the indoor unit for which you want to perform function selection. However, if "00" or "AL" is selected as the unit number, all the indoor units corresponding to the specified refrigerant address will start fan operation.              |
| Mode number FUNCTION DB DD   | Example) When the refrigerant address is set to 00 and the unit number is 02.  00 refrigerant address Outdoor unit   |
| refrigerant address display area also flashes, there are no units that correspond to the selected unit number. In this case, the refrigerant address and unit number may be incorrect, so repeat steps ② and ③ to set the correct ones.   | * When grouping different refrigerant systems, if an indoor unit other than the one to which the refrigerant address has been set performs fan operation, there may be another refrigerant address that is the same as the specified one. In this case, check the DIP switch of the outdoor unit to see whether such a refrigerant address exists. |
| <ul> <li>⑤ Select the mode number.</li> <li>⑤ Press the [ ♣ TEMP] buttons (  and  button) to set the desired mode number.</li> <li>(Only the selectable mode numbers can be selected.)</li> </ul>   | Mode number display section    SELECTION   DD DD   |
| <ul> <li>Select the setting content for the selected mode.</li> <li>⑤ Press the</li></ul>   | ⑤ Press the [ ♣ TEMP] buttons (  and  ) to select the desired setting number.  |
| FUNCTION DD DD -  | FUNCTION 00 00 ———————————————————————————————   |
| Setting number display section — Setting number 1 = Indoor u  | unit operating average Setting number 3 = Remote controller built-in sensor  |
| <ul> <li>Register the settings you have made in steps ③ to ⑦.</li> <li>Press the MODE button. The mode number and setting number will start to flash and registration starts.</li> </ul>  | The mode number and setting number will stop flashing and remain lit, indicating the end of registration.  |
| FUNCTION 00 00  | FUNCTION 00 00 ——  023   . —   |
| * If " " is displayed for both the mode number and setting number and " $\[Beta]$ " flashed Check to see if there are any sources of noise or interference near the transmiss   | sion path.   |
| To make additional settings in the FUNCTION SELECTION screen, repeat the s<br>Note. After setting the modes 07 through 14, the modes 23 through 28 cannot be<br>modes 07 through 14 or 23 through 28, go to the step 10 to finish setting, and re<br>At this point, wait for 30 seconds or more before restarting setting. Otherwise, the | e set continuously, or vice versa. In this case, after completing the settings for the estart setting from the step 1.   |
| Complete function selection.     Hold down the FILTER ( mode is 15 to 28) and TEST buttons simultaneously for at least 2 seconds.  After a while, the function selection screen will disappear and the air conditioner OFF screen will reappear.  | * Do not operate the remote controller for at least 30 seconds after completing function selection. (No operations will be accepted even if they are made.)  |
| Note  |  |
| If a function of an indoor unit is changed by function selection after installation is contained to indicate the change.  | complete, make sure that a "O" mark, etc., is given in the "Check" column of Table   |

#### 12-1-2. Selecting functions using the wireless remote controller (Type C)

Functions can be selected with the wireless remote controller. Function selection using wireless remote controller is available only for refrigerant system with wireless function. Refrigerant address cannot be specified by the wireless remote controller.

#### [Flow of function selection procedure]



The flow of the function selection procedure is shown below. This example shows how to turn off the function that raises the set temperature by 4 degrees during HEAT operation. (Mode 24: 2) The procedure is given after the flow chart.

① Check the function selection setting.

| ① Check the function selection setting.  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| (Enter address "50" in check mode,   | Check mode is the mode entered when ou press the CHECK button twice to display CHECK".  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Specify unit No. "01" (since the function ap<br>(Set address "01" while still in check mode<br>Note: You cannot specify the refrigerant address.") | est. Phen press the button.)  Change  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Set address "24" while still in check mode, then press the button.)   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Select setting No. "02" (OFF). (Set address "02" while still in check mode  | e, then press the button.)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Finished NO  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| (End check mode.) on the area  | n you switch to function selection mode<br>ne wireless remote controller's operation<br>, the unit ends function selection mode<br>matically if nothing is input for 10 minutes |  |  |  |  |  |

or longer.

#### [Operating instructions]

- ① Check the function settings.
- ② Press the CHECK button twice continuously. → CHECK is lit and "00" blinks.

Press the temp button once to set "50". Direct the wireless remote controller toward the receiver of the indoor unit and press the button.

3 Set the unit number.

Press the temp ① ① button to set the unit number. (Press "01" to specify the indoor unit whose unit number is 01.) Direct the wireless remote controller toward the receiver of the indoor unit and press the \_\_\_\_\_ button.

By setting unit number with the button, specified indoor unit starts performing fan operation.

Detect which unit is assigned to which number using this function. If unit number is set to AL, all the indoor units in same refrigerant system start performing fan operation simultaneously.

- \* If a unit number that cannot be recognized by the unit is entered, 3 beeps of 0.4 seconds will be heard. Reenter the unit number setting.
- \* If the signal was not received by the sensor, you will not hear a beep or a "double beep" may be heard. Reenter the unit number setting.
- 4 Select a mode.

Press the temp  $\bigcirc$   $\bigcirc$  button to set a mode. Press "24" to turn on the function that raises the set temperature by 4 degree during heat operation. Direct the wireless remote controller toward the sensor of the indoor unit and press the

→ The sensor-operation indicator will flash and beeps will be heard to indicate the current setting number.

Current setting number: 1 = 1 beep (one second)

- 2 = 2 beeps (one second each)
- 3 = 3 beeps (one second each)
- \* If a mode number that cannot be recognized by the unit is entered, 3 beeps of 0.4 seconds will be heard. Reenter the mode number.
- \* If the signal was not received by the sensor, you will not hear a beep or a "double beep" may be heard. Reenter the mode number.
- ⑤ Select the setting number.

Press the temp  $\bigcirc$  button to select the setting number. (02: Not available)

Direct the wireless remote controller toward the receiver of the indoor unit and press the \_\_\_\_\_ button.

→ The sensor-operation indicator will flash and beeps will be heard to indicate the the setting number.

Setting number: 1 = 2 beeps (0.4 seconds each)

- 2 = 2 beeps (0.4 seconds each, repeated twice)
- 3 = 2 beeps (0.4 seconds each, repeated three times)
- \* If a setting number that cannot be recognized by the unit is entered, the setting will turn back to the original setting.
- \* If the signal was not received by the sensor, you will not hear a beep or a "double beep" may be heard. Reenter the setting number.
- $\ensuremath{\textcircled{6}}$  Repeat steps  $\ensuremath{\textcircled{4}}$  and  $\ensuremath{\textcircled{5}}$  to make an additional setting without changing unit number.
- $\ensuremath{{\mathbb O}}$  Repeat steps  $\ensuremath{{\mathbb G}}$  to  $\ensuremath{{\mathbb G}}$  to change unit number and make function settings on it.
- ® Complete the function settings
  - Press (o) button.
- \* Do not use the wireless remote controller for 30 seconds after completing the function setting.

#### 12-2. FUNCTION SELECTION OF REMOTE CONTROLLER

The setting of the following remote controller functions can be changed using the remote controller function selection mode. Change the setting when needed.

| Item 1                 | Item 2   | Item 3 (Setting content)   |
|------------------------|--|--|
| 1.Change Language      | Language setting to display  | Display in multiple languages is possible.   |
| ("CHANGE LANGUAGE")    |  |  |
|                        | (1) Operation function limit setting (operation lock) ("LOCKING FUNCTION") | Setting the range of operation limit (operation lock)  |
| ("FUNCTION SELECTION") | (2) Use of automatic mode setting ("SELECT AUTO MODE")                     | Setting the use or non-use of "automatic" operation mode                                     |
|                        | (3) Temperature range limit setting ("LIMIT TEMP FUNCTION")                | Setting the temperature adjustable range (maximum, minimum)                                  |
| 3.Mode selection       | (1) Remote controller main/sub setting ("CONTROLLER MAIN/SUB")             | Selecting main or sub remote controller  |
| ("MODE SELECTION")     |  | * When two remote controllers are connected to one group, one controller must be set to sub. |
|                        | (2) Use of clock setting ("CLOCK")   | Setting the use or non-use of clock function   |
|                        | (3) Timer function setting ("WEEKLY TIMER")                                | Setting the timer type   |
|                        | (4) Contact number setting for error situation ("CALL.")                   | Contact number display in case of error  |
|                        |  | Setting the telephone number   |
| 4.Display change       | (1) Temperature display °C/°F setting ("TEMP MODE °C/°F")                  | Setting the temperature unit (°C or °F) to display   |
| ("DISP MODE SETTING")  | (2) Room air temperature display setting ("ROOM TEMP DISP SELECT")         | Setting the use or non-use of the display of indoor (suction) air temperature                |
|                        | (3) Automatic cooling/heating display setting ("AUTO MODE DISP C/H")       | • Setting the use or non-use of the display of "Cooling" or "Heating" display during         |
|                        |  | operation with automatic mode  |

[Function selection flowchart] Refer to next page.

[1] Stop the air conditioner to start remote controller function selection mode.  $\rightarrow$ [2] Select from item1.  $\rightarrow$  [3] Select from item2.  $\rightarrow$ [4] Make the setting. (Details are specified in item3)  $\rightarrow$  [5] Setting completed.  $\rightarrow$ [6] Change the display to the normal one. (End)

#### [Detailed setting]

#### [4] -1. CHANGE LANGUAGE setting

The language that appears on the dot display can be selected.

- Press the [

  MENU] button to change the language.
- ① Japanese (JP), ② English (GB), ③ German (D), ④ Spanish (E),
- ⑤ Russian (RU), ⑥ Italian (I), ⑦ Chinese (CH), ⑧ French (F)

#### [4] -2. Function limit

- (1) Operation function limit setting (operation lock)
- To switch the setting, press the [⊕ON/OFF] button.
- ① no1: All operation buttons except [① ON/OFF] button are locked.
- ② no2: All operation buttons are locked.
- ③ OFF (Initial setting value): Operation lock setting is not made
- \* To make the operation lock setting valid on the normal screen, it is necessary to press buttons (Press and hold down the [FILTER] and [① ON/OFF] buttons at the same time for 2 seconds.) on the normal screen after the above setting is made.

#### (2) Use of automatic mode setting

When the remote controller is connected to the unit that has automatic operation mode, the following settings can be made.

- To switch the setting, press the [⊕ON/OFF] button.
- ① ON (Initial setting value) : The automatic mode is displayed when the operation mode is selected.
- ② OFF : The automatic mode is not displayed when the operation mode is selected.

#### (3) Temperature range limit setting

After this setting is made, the temperature can be changed within the set range.

- To switch the setting, press the [⊕ ON/OFF] button.
- ① LIMIT TEMP COOL MODE :

The temperature range can be changed on cooling/dry mode.

- ② LIMIT TEMP HEAT MODE :
  - The temperature range can be changed on heating mode.
- 3 LIMIT TEMP AUTO MODE:

The temperature range can be changed on automatic mode.

- ④ OFF (initial setting): The temperature range limit is not active.
- \* When the setting, other than OFF, is made, the temperature range limit setting on cooling, heating and automatic mode is made at the same time. However the range cannot be limited when the set temperature range has not changed.
- To increase or decrease the temperature, press the [  $\P$ TEMP ( $\nabla$ ) or ( $\triangle$ )] button.
- To switch the upper limit setting and the lower limit setting, press the [ \( \frac{\pi}{\pi} \) il] button. The selected setting will flash and the temperature can be set.
- Settable range

Cooling/Dry mode : Lower limit: 19  $^{\circ}$ C  $\sim$  30  $^{\circ}$ C Upper limit: 30  $^{\circ}$ C  $\sim$  19  $^{\circ}$ C | Heating mode : Lower limit: 17  $^{\circ}$ C  $\sim$  28  $^{\circ}$ C Upper limit: 28  $^{\circ}$ C  $\sim$  17  $^{\circ}$ C | Automatic mode : Lower limit: 19  $^{\circ}$ C  $\sim$  28  $^{\circ}$ C Upper limit: 28  $^{\circ}$ C  $\sim$  19  $^{\circ}$ C

#### [4] -3. Mode selection setting

(1) Remote controller main/sub setting

- To switch the setting, press the [OON/OFF] button.
- ① Main: The controller will be the main controller.
- ② Sub: The controller will be the sub controller.

#### (2) Use of clock setting

- To switch the setting, press the [ ON/OFF] button.
- ① ON : The clock function can be used.
- ② OFF: The clock function cannot be used.

#### (3) Timer function setting

- To switch the setting, press the [ ON/OFF] button (Choose one of the followings.).
- ① WEEKLY TIMER (initial setting):

The weekly timer can be used.

- ② AUTO OFF TIMER: The auto off timer can be used.
- ③ SIMPLE TIMER: The simple timer can be used.
- 4 TIMER MODE OFF: The timer mode cannot be used.
- \* When the use of clock setting is OFF, the "WEEKLY TIMER" cannot be used

#### (4) Contact number setting for error situation

- To switch the setting, press the [ ON/OFF] button.
- ① CALL OFF: The set contact numbers are not displayed in case of error.
- © CALL \*\*\*\* \*\*\*\* : The set contact numbers are displayed in case of error.

CALL\_ : The contact number can be set when the display is as shown on the left.

Setting the contact numbers

To set the contact numbers, follow the following procedures.

Move the flashing cursor to set numbers. Press the [  $\{\!\!\}$  TEMP.  $(\nabla)$  and  $(\triangle)$ ] button to move the cursor to the right (left). Press the [  $\bigcirc$  CLOCK  $(\nabla)$  and  $(\triangle)$ ] button to set the numbers.

#### [4] -4. Display change setting

#### (1) Temperature display °C/°F setting

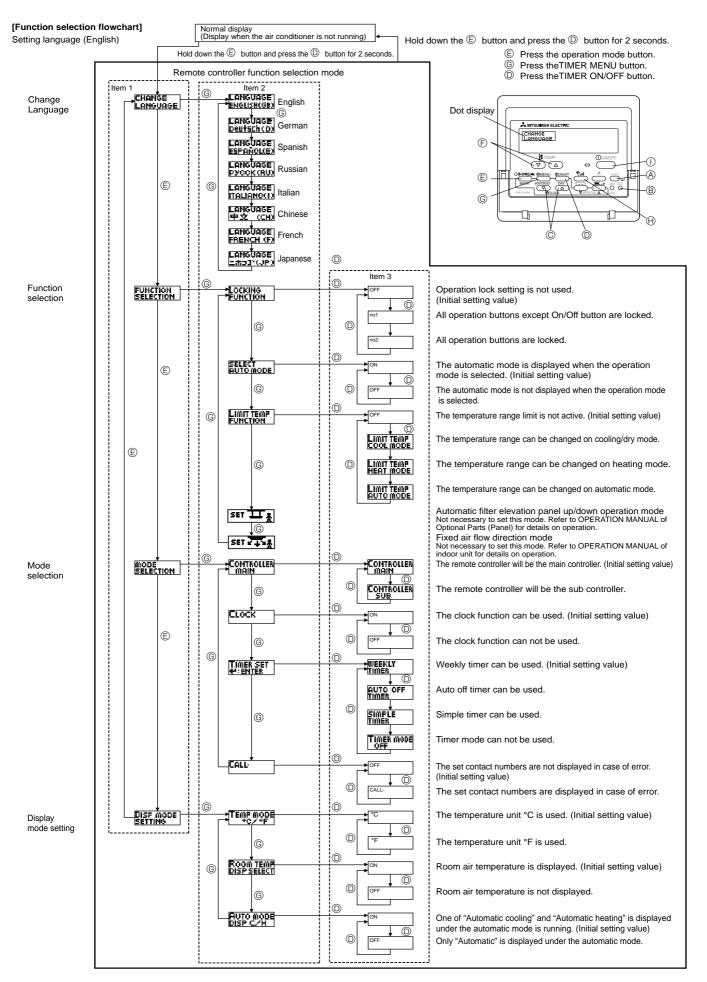
- To switch the setting, press the [ ON/OFF] button.
- $\bigcirc$   $^{\circ}$ C : The temperature unit  $^{\circ}$ C is used.
- ② °F: The temperature unit °F is used.

#### (2) Room air temperature display setting

- To switch the setting, press the [ ON/OFF] button.
- ① ON: The room air temperature is displayed.
- ② OFF: The room air temperature is not displayed.

#### (3) Automatic cooling/heating display setting

- To switch the setting, press the [⊕ON/OFF] button.
- ON : One of "Automatic cooling" and "Automatic heating" is displayed under the automatic mode is running.
- ② OFF: Only "Automatic" is displayed under the automatic mode.



### **DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURE**

PU(H)-P71VHA.UK PU(H)-P71VHA<sub>1</sub>.UK **PU(H)-P71VHA#2.UK** PU(H)-P71VHAR3.UK

PU(H)-P100VHA.UK PU(H)-P100VHA₁.UK PU(H)-P100VHA#2.UK

PU(H)-P71YHA.UK PU(H)-P71YHA1.UK PU(H)-P71YHA#2.UK

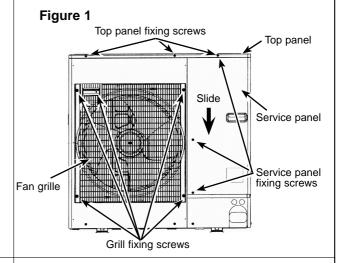
PU(H)-P100YHA.UK PU(H)-P100YHA<sub>1</sub>.UK PU(H)-P100YHA#2.UK PU(H)-P100VHAR3.UK PU(H)-P71YHAR3.UK PU(H)-P100YHAR3.UK

#### **OPERATING PROCEDURE**

#### 1. Removing the service panel and top panel

- (1) Remove 3 service panel fixing screws (5  $\times$  10) and slide the hook on the right downward to remove the service
- (2) Remove screws (3 for front, 3 for rear/5 x 10) of the top panel and remove it.

#### **PHOTOS & ILLUSTRATION**



#### 2. Removing the fan motor (MF)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Figure 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Figure 1)
- (3) Remove 5 fan grille fixing screws (5 x 10) to detach the fan grille. (See Figure 1)
- (4) Remove a nut (for right handed screw of M6) to detach the propeller. (See Photo 1)
- (5) Disconnect the connector MF3 on controller circuit board in electrical parts box.
- (6) Remove 3 fan motor fixing screws (5 x 16) to detach the fan motor. (See Photo 2)

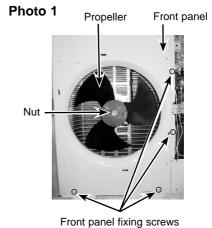
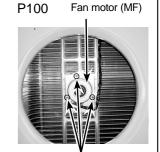


Photo 2



Fan motor fixing screws



Fan motor fixing screws

#### 3. Removing the electrical parts box

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Figure 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Figure 1)
- (3) Disconnect the indoor/outdoor connecting wire from terminal block.
- (4) Remove all the following connectors from controller circuit board; fan motor, linear expansion valve, thermistor<Liquid>, thermistor<Discharge>, thermistor<2-phase pipe, Cond./eva.>, crankcase heater, high pressure switch, four-way valve. Then remove a screw (4 x 8) from the valve bed to remove the lead wire.

Pull out the disconnected wire from the electrical parts box. <Diagram symbol in the connector housing>

- Fan motor (MF3)
- Linear expansion valve (CNLEV)
- Thermistor < Discharge > (TH4)
- Thermistor <2-phase pipe, Cond./eva./Liquid> (TH3/TH6)
- Crankcase heater (CH)
- High pressure switch (63H)
- Solenoid valve coil <Four-way valve> (21S4)
- (5) Disconnect the compressor relay connector.
- (6) Remove 2 electrical parts box fixing screws (4 x 10) and detach the electrical parts box by pulling it upward. The electrical parts box is fixed with 2 hooks on the left and 1 hook on the right.

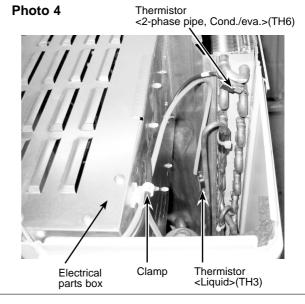
# 4. Removing the thermistor <2-phase pipe, Cond./eva.> (TH6) and thermistor <Liquid> (TH3)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Figure 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Figure 1)
- (3) Disconnect the connector TH3/6(Red), on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (4) Loosen the clamp for the lead wire of the electrical parts box.
- (5) Pull out the thermistor <2-phase pipe, Cond./eva.> (TH6) and thermistor <Liquid> (TH3) from the sensor holder.

Note: When replacing thermistor <2-phase pipe, Cond./eva.> (TH6), replace it together with thermistor <Liquid> (TH3), since they are combined together.

# Photo 3 Electrical parts box Controller circuit board (O.B.) Electrical parts box fixing screws Terminal block (TB1) Cover panel fixing screws Cover panel (Front)

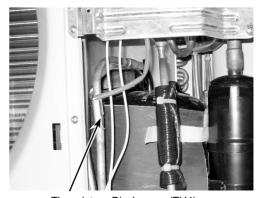
**PHOTOS** 



#### 5. Removing the thermistor <Discharge> (TH4)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Figure 1)
- (2) Disconnect the connector TH4 (white) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (3) Loosen the clamp for the lead wire.
- (4) Pull out the thermistor <Discharge> (TH4) from the sensor holder.

#### Photo 5



Thermistor < Discharge > (TH4)

## 6. Removing the solenoid valve coil <Four-way valve> (21S4), linear expansion valve coil (LEV)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Figure 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Figure 1)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)

#### [Removing the solenoid valve coil <Four-way valve>]

- (4) Remove solenoid valve coil <Four-way valve> fixing screw (M4 x 6).
- (5) Remove the solenoid valve coil <Four-way valve> by sliding the coil toward you.
- (6) Disconnect the connector 21S4 (green) on the controller board in the electrical parts box.

#### [Removing the linear expansion valve coil] (See Photo 7)

- (4) Remove the linear expansion valve coil by sliding the coil upward.
- (5) Disconnect the connector CNLEV (white) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.

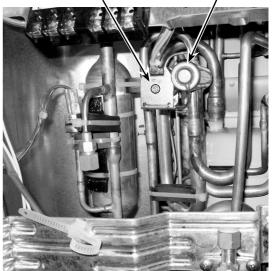
#### 7. Removing the four-way valve

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Figure 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Figure 1)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)
- (4) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 x 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 x 16) and then remove the valve bed.
- (5) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screws (5 x 10) in the rear of the unit and then remove the right side panel.
- (6) Remove the solenoid valve coil <Four-way valve>. (See Photo 6)
- (7) Collect the refrigerant.
- (8) Remove the welded part of four-way valve.
- Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.
- Note 2: The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.
- Note 3: When installing the four-way valve, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (120°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

#### **PHOTOS**

#### Photo 6

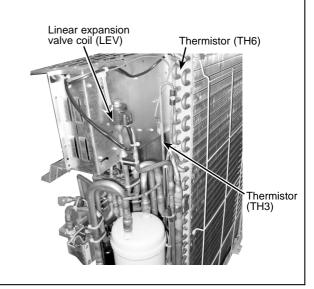
Solenoid valve coil
<Four-way valve> fixing screw Four-way valve



#### 8. Removing the linear expansion valve

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Figure 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Figure 1)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)
- (4) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 x 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 x 16) and then remove the valve bed.
- (5) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screw (5  $\times$  10) in the rear of the unit and then remove the right side panel.
- (6) Remove the linear expansion valve coil.
- (7) Collect the refrigerant.
- (8) Remove the welded part of linear expansion valve.
- Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.
- Note 2: The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.
- Note 3: When installing the linear expansion valve, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (120°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

#### Photo 7

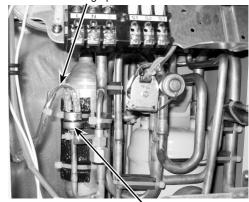


#### 9. Removing the high pressure switch (63H)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Figure 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Figure 1)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)
- (4) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screws (5  $\times$  10) in the rear of the unit and remove the right side panel.
- (5) Pull out the lead wire of high pressure switch.
- (6) Collect the refrigerant.
- (7) Remove the welded part of high pressure switch.
- Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.
- Note 2: The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.
- Note 3: When installing the high pressure switch, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (100°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

#### **PHOTOS**

#### Photo 8 Lead wire of high pressure switch



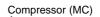
High pressure switch (63H)

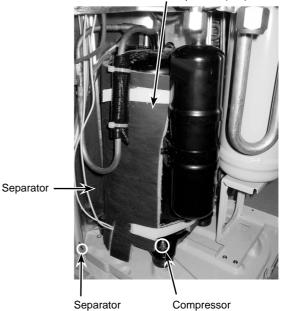
#### 10. Removing the motor for compressor (MC)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Figure 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Figure 1)
- (3) Remove 2 front cover panel fixing screws (5 x 10) and remove the front cover panel. (See Photo 3)
- (4) Remove 2 back cover panel fixing screws (5 x 10) and remove the back cover panel.
- (5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)
- (6) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 x 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 x 16) and then remove the valve bed.
- (7) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screws (5  $\times$  10) in the rear of the unit and then remove the right side panel.
- (8) Remove 3 separator fixing screws (4 x 10) and remove the separator.
- (9) Collect the refrigerant.
- (10) Remove the 3 points of the motor for compressor fixing nut using a spanner or a monkey wrench.
- (11) Remove the welded pipe of motor for compressor inlet and outlet and then remove the compressor.

Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

#### Photo 9





fixing screw

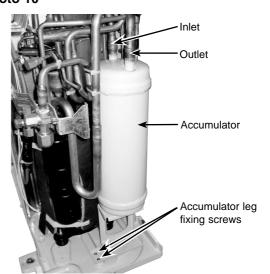
fixing nut

#### 11. Removing the Accumulator

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Figure 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Figure 1)
- (3) Remove 2 front cover panel fixing screws (5 x 10) and remove the front cover panel. (See Photo 3)
- (4) Remove 2 back cover panel fixing screws (5 x 10) and remove the back cover panel.
- (5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)
- (6) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 x 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 x 16) and then remove the valve bed.
- (7) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screws (5  $\times$  10) in the rear of the unit and then remove the right side panel.
- (8) Collect the refrigerant.
- (9) Remove welded pipes of Accumulator inlet and outlet.

Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

#### Photo 10



PU(H)-P125YHA.UK PU(H)-P125YHA#2.UK

PU(H)-P140YHA.UK PU(H)-P140YHA#2.UK PU(H)-P125YHAR4.UK PU(H)-P140YHAR4.UK

PU(H)-P125YHA₁.UK PU(H)-P125YHAR3.UK PU(H)-P125YHAR5.UK

PU(H)-P140YHA<sub>1</sub>.UK PU(H)-P140YHAR3.UK PU(H)-P140YHAR5.UK

#### **OPERATING PROCEDURE**

#### 1. Removing the service panel and top panel

- (1) Remove 3 service panel fixing screws (5  $\times$  10) and slide the hook on the right downward to remove the service
- (2) Remove screws (3 for front, 3 for rear/5  $\times$  10) of the top panel and remove it.

#### Top panel fixing screws Top panel Figure 1 Service panel Slide Grille fixing screws Fan grille Grille fixing Service panel screws fixing screws

**PHOTOS & ILLUSTRATION** 

#### 2. Removing the fan motor (MF)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Figure 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Figure 1)
- (3) Remove 5 fan grille fixing screws (5  $\times$  10) to detach the fan grille. (See Figure 1)
- (4) Remove a nut (for right handed screw of M6) to detach the propeller. (See Photo 1)
- (5) Disconnect the connectors, MF3, MF4 on controller circuit board in electrical parts box.
- (6) Remove 3 fan motor fixing screws (5  $\times$  16) to detach the fan motor. (See Photo 2)

## Photo 1 Front panel Photo 2 Fan motor (MF) Propeller Nut Fan motor fixing screws Front panel fixing screws

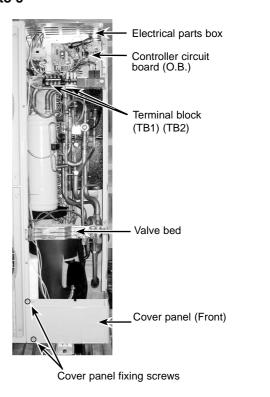
#### 3. Removing the electrical parts box

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Figure 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Figure 1)
- (3) Disconnect the indoor/outdoor connecting wire from terminal block.
- (4) Remove all the following connectors from controller circuit board; fan motor, linear expansion valve, thermistor <Liquid>, thermistor < Discharge/Compressor surface>, thermistor <2-phase pipe, Cond./eva.>, high pressure switch, solenoid valve coil <Four-way valve>and solenoid valve coil <Bypass valve>. Then remove a screw (4 x 8) from the valve bad to remove the lead wire.

Pull out the disconnected wire from the electrical parts box. <Diagram symbol in the connector housing>

- Fan motor (MF3, MF4)
- Linear expansion valve (CNLEV)
- Thermistor < Discharge/Compressor surface> (TH4)
- Thermistor <2-phase pipe, Cond./eva./ Liquid> (TH3/ TH6)
- · Crankcase heater (CH)
- High pressure switch (63H)
- Solenoid valve coil <Four-way valve> (21S4)
- Low pressure switch (63L)
- Solenoid valve coil <Bypass valve> (SV)
- (5) Remove the terminal cover and disconnect the compressor lead wire.
- (6) Remove an electrical parts box fixing screw (4 x 10) and detach the electrical parts box by pulling it upward. The electrical parts box is fixed with 2 hooks on the left and 1 hook on the right.

#### Photo 3



#### 4. Removing the thermistor <2-phase pipe, Cond./eva.> (TH6)

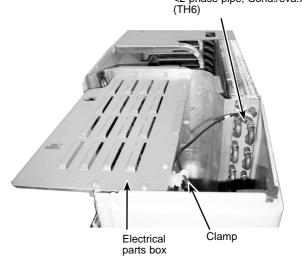
- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Figure 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Figure 1)
- (3) Disconnect the connector TH3/TH6 (red) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (4) Loosen the clamp for the lead wire in the rear of the electrical parts box.
- (5) Pull out the thermistor <2-phase pipe, Cond./eva.> (TH6) from the sensor holder.

Note: When replacing thermistor <2-phase pipe, Cond./ eva.> (TH6), replace it together with thermistor <Liquid> (TH3), since they are combined together. Refer to procedure 5 below to remove thermistor <Liquid>.

#### **PHOTOS**

#### Photo 4

Thermistor <2-phase pipe, Cond./eva.> (TH6)



#### <Except PU(H)-P125, 140YHAR4.UK>

#### Removing the thermistor <Liquid> (TH3) and thermistor <Discharge> (TH4)

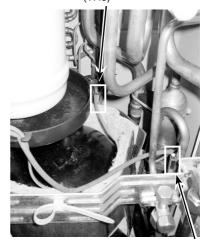
- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Figure 1)
- (2) Disconnect the connectors, TH3/TH6 (red) and TH4 (white), on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (3) Loosen the clamp for the lead wire.
- (4) Pull out the thermistor <Liquid> (TH3) and thermistor <Discharge/Comp. surface> (TH4) from the sensor holder.

Note: When replacing thermistor <Liquid> (TH3), replace it together with thermistor <2-phase pipe, Cond./eva.> (TH6), since they are combined together.

Refer to procedure 4 above to remove thermistor <2-phase pipe, Cond./eva.>.

#### Photo 5 <Except PU(H)-P125, 140YHAR4.UK>

Thermistor <Liquid> (TH3)



Thermistor <Discharge> (TH4)

#### <PU(H)-P125, 140YHAR4.UK>

#### 5. Removing the thermistor <Compressor surface> (TH4)

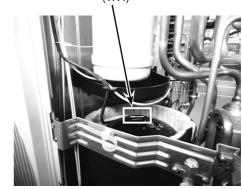
- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Figure 1)
- (2) Disconnect the connectors, TH3/TH6 (red) and TH4 (white), on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (3) Loosen the clamp for the lead wire.
- (4) Pull out the thermistor <Compressor surface> (TH4) from the sensor holder.

Note: When replacing thermistor <Liquid> (TH3), replace it together with thermistor <2-phase pipe, Cond./eva.> (TH6), since they are combined together.

Refer to procedure 4 above to remove thermistor <2-phase pipe, Cond./eva.>.

#### <PU(H)-P125, 140YHAR4.UK>

Thermistor < Compressor surface> (TH4)



#### Removing the solenoid valve coil <Four-way valve> (21S4), linear expansion valve coil (LEV) and solenoid valve coil <Bypass valve> (SV)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Figure 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Figure 1)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)

#### [Removing the solenoid valve coil <Four-way valve>]

- (4) Remove solenoid valve coil <Four-way valve> fixing screw (M4 x 6).
- (5) Remove the solenoid valve coil <Four-way valve> by sliding the coil toward you.
- (6) Disconnect the connector 21S4 (green) on the controller board in the electrical parts box.

#### [Removing the linear expansion valve coil]

- (4) Remove the linear expansion valve coil by sliding the coil upward.
- (5) Disconnect the connector CNLEV (white) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.

#### [Removing the solenoid valve coil <Bypass valve>]

- (4) Remove the solenoid valve coil <Bypass valve> fixing screw (M5 x 6).
- (5) Remove the solenoid valve coil <Bypass valve> by sliding the coil upward.
- (6) Disconnect the connector SV (black) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.

#### 7. Removing the four-way valve

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Figure 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Figure 1)
- (3) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 x 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 x 16) and then remove the valve bed.
- (4) Remove 4 right side panel fixing screws (5 x 10) in the rear of the unit and then remove the right side panel.
- (5) Remove the solenoid valve coil <Four-way valve>.
- (6) Collect the refrigerant.
- (7) Remove the welded part of four-way valve.
- Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.
- Note 2: The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.
- Note 3: When installing the four-way valve, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (120°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

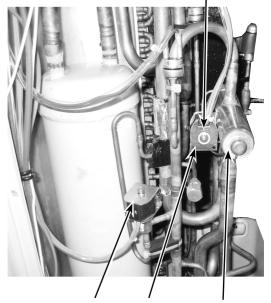
#### 8. Removing linear expansion valve

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Figure 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Figure 1)
- (3) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 x 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 x 16) and then remove the valve bed.
- (4) Remove 4 right side panel fixing screws (5 x 10) in the rear of the unit and then remove the right side panel.
- (5) Remove the linear expansion valve.
- (6) Collect the refrigerant.
- (7) Remove the welded part of linear expansion valve.
- Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.
- Note 2: The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.
- Note 3: When installing the linear expansion valve, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (120°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

#### **PHOTOS**

#### Photo 6

Solenoid valve coil <Four-way valve> fixing screw



Solenoid valve coil <Bypass valve> (SV)

Solenoid valve coil <Four-way valve> (21S4)

Four-way valve

#### 9. Removing the bypass valve

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Figure 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Figure 1)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)
- (4) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screws (5  $\times$  10) in the rear of the unit and remove the right side panel.
- (5) Remove the bypass valve solenoid coil. (See Photo 7)
- (6) Collect the refrigerant.
- (7) Remove the welded part of bypass valve.

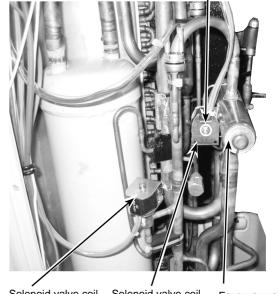
Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

Note 2: The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.

#### **PHOTOS**

#### Photo 7

Solenoid valve coil <Four-way valve> fixing screw



Solenoid valve coil <Bypass valve> (SV) Solenoid valve coil <Four-way valve> (21S4)

Four-way valve

#### 10. Removing the high pressure switch (63H)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Figure 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Figure 1)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)
- (4) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screws (5 x 10) in the rear of the unit and remove the right side panel.
- (5) Pull out the lead wire of high pressure switch.
- (6) Collect the refrigerant.
- (7) Remove the welded part of high pressure switch.
- Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.
- Note 2: The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.
- Note 3: When installing the high pressure switch, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (100°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

#### Photo 8



Lead wire of high pressure switch

High pressure switch (63H)

#### 11. Removing the low pressure switch

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the electrical box. (See Photo 3)
- (4) Disconnect the lead wire of the low pressure switch.
- (5) Remove the braze part of the low pressure switch.

Note: When installing the pressure switch, cover the pressure switch with a wet cloth to prevent the pressure switch from heating, then braze it.

- Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.
- Note 2: The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.
- Note 3: When installing the high/low pressure switch, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (100°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

#### Photo 9

High pressure switch (63H)



Lead wire of low pressure switch

Low pressure switch (63L)

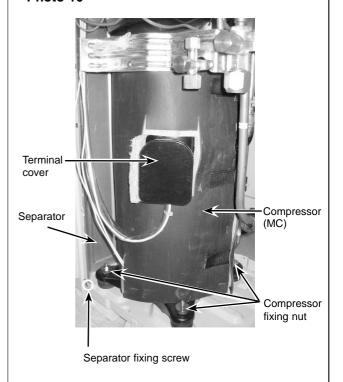
#### 12. Removing the motor for compressor (MC)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Figure 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Figure 1)
- (3) Remove 2 front cover panel fixing screws (5 x 10) and remove the front cover panel. (See Photo 3)
- (4) Remove 2 back cover panel fixing screws (5 x 10) and remove the back cover panel.
- (5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)
- (6) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 x 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 x 16) and then remove the valve bed.
- (7) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screws ( $5 \times 10$ ) in the rear of the unit and then remove the right side panel.
- (8) Remove 3 separator fixing screws (4 x 10) and remove the separator.
- (9) Collect the refrigerant.
- (10) Remove the 3 points of the motor for compressor fixing nut using a spanner or a adjustable wrench.
- (11) Remove the welded pipe of motor for compressor inlet and outlet and then remove the compressor.

Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

#### **PHOTOS**

#### Photo 10



#### 13. Removing the Accumulator

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Figure 1.)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Figure 1.)
- (3) Remove 2 front cover panel fixing screws (5 x 10) and remove the front cover panel. (See Photo 3.)
- (4) Remove 2 back cover panel fixing screws (5 x 10) and remove the back cover panel.
- (5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3.)
- (6) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 x 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 x 16) and then remove the valve bed.
- (7) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screws (5 x 10) in the rear of the unit and then remove the right side panel.
- (8) Remove 2 accumulator fixing screws.
- (9) Collect the refrigerant.
- (10) Remove welded pipes of Accumulator inlet and outlet.

Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

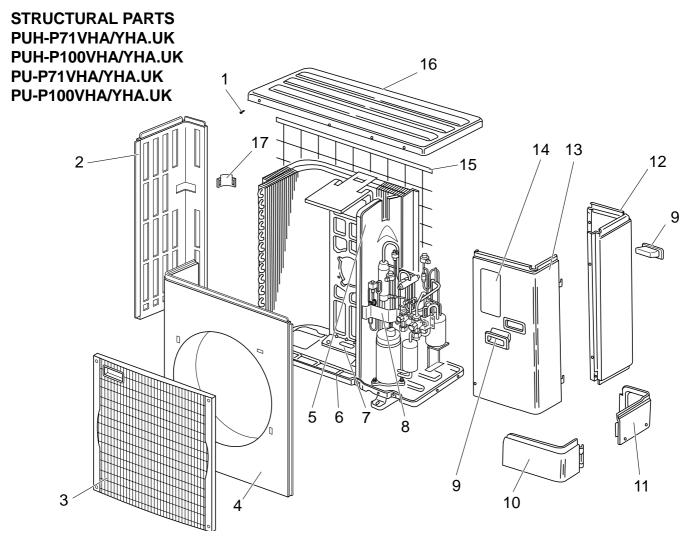
#### Photo 11



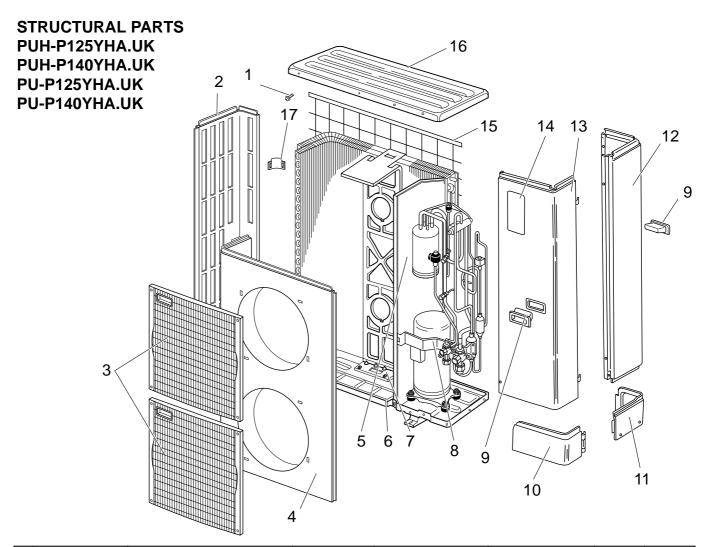
drain pan

## 14

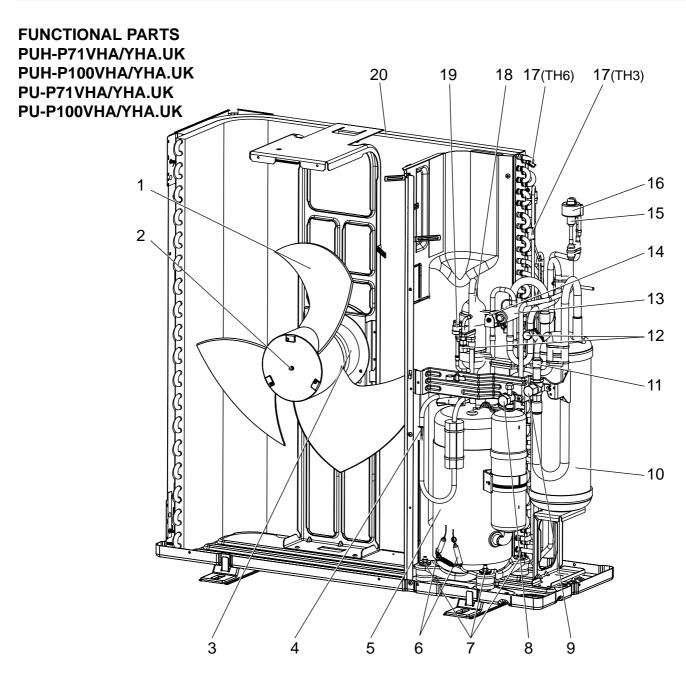
# PARTS LIST (non-RoHS compliant)

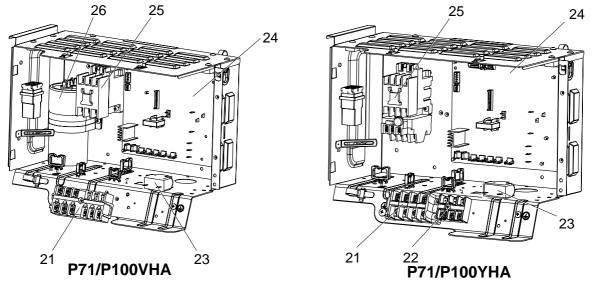


| No. | Part No | -   | Part Name           | Specification | Q'ty/unit<br>PUH-P/PU-P<br>71/100<br>VHA/YHA.UK | Remarks<br>(Drawing No.) | Wiring<br>Diagram<br>Symbol | Recom-<br>mended<br>Q'ty |
|-----|---------|-----|---------------------|---------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1   | _       |     | F.ST SCREW          | (5×10)        | 31  | (DG12F536H10)            |                             |                          |
| 2   | S70 E10 | 662 | SIDE PANEL (L)      |               | 1   |                          |                             |                          |
| 3   | S70 E20 | 675 | FAN GRILLE          |               | 1   |                          |                             |                          |
| 4   | S70 E10 | 668 | FRONT PANEL         |               | 1   |                          |                             |                          |
| 5   | _       |     | SEPARATOR           |               | 1   | (BK00C456G04)            |                             |                          |
| 6   | S70 E30 | 686 | BASE ASSY           |               | 1   |                          |                             |                          |
| 7   | S70 E50 | 130 | MOTOR SUPPORT       |               | 1   |                          |                             |                          |
| 8   | _       |     | VALVE BED ASSY      |               | 1   | (BK00C493G01)            |                             |                          |
| 9   | S70 30L | 655 | HANDLE              |               | 2   |                          |                             |                          |
| 10  | S70 E10 | 658 | COVER PANEL (FRONT) |               | 1   |                          |                             |                          |
| 11  | S70 E20 | 658 | COVER PANEL (REAR)  |               | 1   |                          |                             |                          |
| 12  | S70 E30 | 662 | SIDE PANEL (R)      |               | 1   |                          |                             |                          |
| 13  | S70 E30 | 661 | SERVICE PANEL       |               | 1   |                          |                             |                          |
| 14  | S70 001 | 699 | LABEL               |               | 1   |                          |                             |                          |
| 15  | S70 E10 | 698 | REAR GUARD          |               | 1   |                          |                             |                          |
| 16  | S70 E10 | 641 | TOP PANEL           |               | 1   |                          |                             |                          |
| 17  | S70 E10 | 655 | HANDLE              |               | 1   |                          |                             |                          |

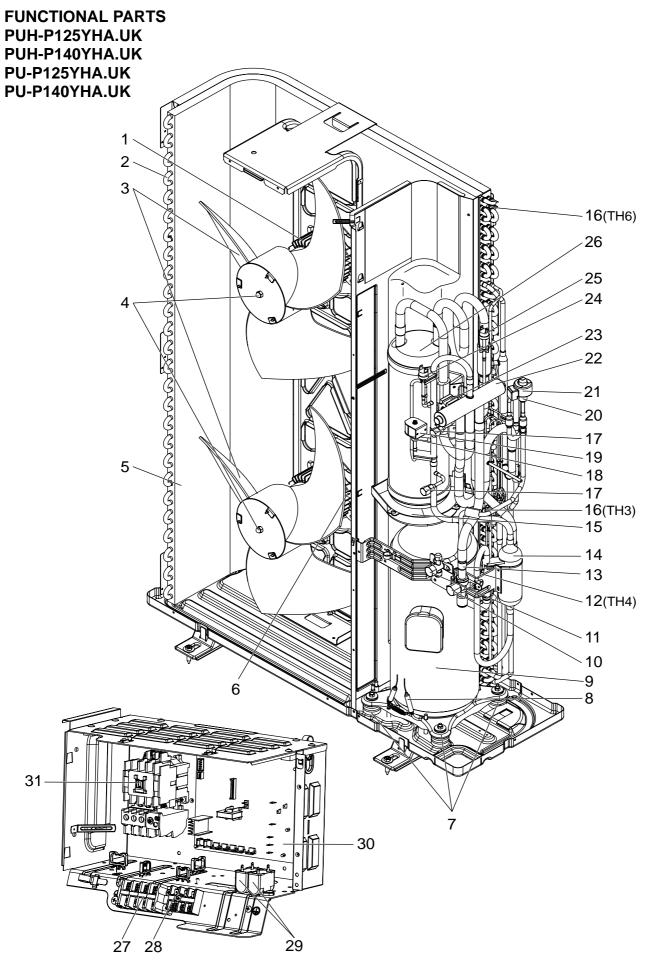


| No. | Pa  | art No | ).  | Part Name           | Specification | Q'ty/unit<br>PUH-P/PU-P<br>125/140<br>YHA.UK | Remarks<br>(Drawing No.) | Wiring<br>Diagram<br>Symbol | Recom-<br>mended<br>Q'ty |
|-----|-----|--------|-----|---------------------|---------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1   |     | _      |     | F.ST SCREW          | (5×10)        | 46   | (DG12F536H10)            |                             |                          |
| 2   | S70 | E20    | 662 | SIDE PANEL (L)      |               | 1  |                          |                             |                          |
| 3   | S70 | E20    | 675 | FAN GRILLE          |               | 2  |                          |                             |                          |
| 4   | S70 | E20    | 668 | FRONT PANEL         |               | 1  |                          |                             |                          |
| 5   |     | _      |     | SEPARATOR           |               | 1  | (BK00C456G05)            |                             |                          |
| 6   | S70 | E40    | 686 | BASE ASSY           |               | 1  |                          |                             |                          |
| 7   | S70 | E60    | 130 | MOTOR SUPPORT       |               | 1  |                          |                             |                          |
| 8   |     | _      |     | VALVE BED ASSY      |               | 1  | (BK00C493G01)            |                             |                          |
| 9   | S70 | 30L    | 655 | HANDLE              |               | 2  |                          |                             |                          |
| 10  | S70 | E10    | 658 | COVER PANEL (FRONT) |               | 1  |                          |                             |                          |
| 11  | S70 | E20    | 658 | COVER PANEL (REAR)  |               | 1  |                          |                             |                          |
| 12  | S70 | E40    | 662 | SIDE PANEL (R)      |               | 1  |                          |                             |                          |
| 13  | S70 | E40    | 661 | SERVICE PANEL       |               | 1  |                          |                             |                          |
| 14  | S70 | 001    | 699 | LABEL               |               | 1  |                          |                             | ·                        |
| 15  | S70 | E20    | 698 | REAR GUARD          |               | 2  |                          |                             |                          |
| 16  | S70 | E10    | 641 | TOP PANEL           |               | 1  |                          |                             |                          |
| 17  | S70 | E10    | 655 | HANDLE              |               | 1  |                          |                             |                          |





|     |            |        |     |  |   |            |      |      | Q'ty        |     |     |      |             |                       |         |                  |
|-----|------------|--------|-----|--|---|------------|------|------|-------------|-----|-----|------|-------------|-----------------------|---------|------------------|
| No. | Р          | art No | ).  | Part Name  | Specification   | PUH<br>VHA | -P71 | PUH- | P100<br>ΥΗΔ | PU- | P71 | PU-I | P100<br>YHA | Remarks (Drawing No.) |         | Recom-<br>mended |
|     |            |        |     |  |   | VIIA       | IIIA | VIIA | .U          |     | ш   | VIIA | ША          | (Drawing No.)         | Symbol  | Q'ty             |
| 1   | S70        | K04    | 115 | PROPELLER FAN                                      |   | 1          | 1    | 1    | 1           | 1   | 1   | 1    | 1           |                       |         |                  |
| 2   | <b>S70</b> | K01    | 097 | NUT  | M6  | 1          | 1    | 1    | 1           | 1   | 1   | 1    | 1           |                       |         |                  |
| 3   | S70        | E40    | 763 | FAN MOTOR  |   | 1          | 1    |      |             | 1   | 1   |      |             |                       | MF      |                  |
| 3   | <b>S70</b> | E50    | 763 | FAN MOTOR  |   |            |      | 1    | 1           |     |     | 1    | 1           |                       | MF      |                  |
| 4   | <b>S70</b> | E41    | 202 | THERMISTOR (DISCHARGE)                             |   | 1          | 1    | 1    | 1           | 1   | 1   | 1    | 1           |                       | TH4     |                  |
|     | S70        | E72    | 400 | COMPRESSOR   | NN33VAAMT   | 1          |      |      |             | 1   |     |      |             |                       | МС      |                  |
| 5   | S70        | E73    | 400 | COMPRESSOR   | NN33YCAMT   |            | 1    |      |             |     | 1   |      |             |                       | МС      |                  |
| 3   | <b>S70</b> | E74    | 400 | COMPRESSOR   | NN40VAAMT   |            |      | 1    |             |     |     | 1    |             |                       | МС      |                  |
|     | <b>S70</b> | E75    | 400 | COMPRESSOR   | NN40YCAMT   |            |      |      | 1           |     |     |      | 1           |                       | MC      |                  |
| 6   | <b>S70</b> | E10    | 236 | CRANKCASE HEATER                                   |   | 1          | 1    | 1    | 1           | 1   | 1   | 1    | 1           |                       | СН      |                  |
| 7   | <b>S70</b> | E30    | 401 | RUBBER MOUNT                                       |   | 4          | 4    | 4    | 4           | 4   | 4   | 4    | 4           |                       |         |                  |
| 8   | <b>S70</b> | 500    | 418 | STOP VALVE   | 3/8   | 1          | 1    | 1    | 1           | 1   | 1   | 1    | 1           |                       |         |                  |
| 9   | S70        | E04    | 411 | BALL VALVE   | 5/8   | 1          | 1    | 1    | 1           | 1   | 1   | 1    | 1           |                       |         |                  |
| 10  | S70        | E41    | 440 | ACCUMULATOR  |   | 1          | 1    | 1    | 1           | 1   | 1   | 1    | 1           |                       |         |                  |
| 11  | S70        | 36L    | 450 | STRAINER   | #50   | 1          | 1    | 1    | 1           | 1   | 1   | 1    | 1           |                       |         |                  |
| 12  | S70        | E02    | 413 | CHARGE PLUG  |   | 2          | 2    | 2    | 2           | 2   | 2   | 2    | 2           |                       |         |                  |
| 13  | S70        | E10    | 403 | FOUR-WAY VALVE                                     |   | 1          | 1    | 1    | 1           | 1   | 1   | 1    | 1           |                       |         |                  |
| 14  | S70        | E41    | 242 | SOLENOID VALVE COIL <four-way valve=""></four-way> |   | 1          | 1    | 1    | 1           |     |     |      |             |                       | 21S4    |                  |
| 15  | <b>S70</b> | E80    | 401 | EXPANSION VALVE                                    |   | 1          | 1    |      |             | 1   | 1   |      |             |                       |         |                  |
| 13  | S70        | E90    | 401 | EXPANSION VALVE                                    |   |            |      | 1    | 1           |     |     | 1    | 1           |                       |         |                  |
| 16  | S70        | E91    | 402 | LINEAR EXPANSION VALVE COIL                        |   | 1          | 1    | 1    | 1           | 1   | 1   | 1    | 1           |                       | LEV     |                  |
| 17  | S70        | E42    | 202 | THERMISTOR   |   | 1          | 1    | 1    | 1           | 1   | 1   | 1    | 1           |                       | TH3,6   |                  |
| 18  | <b>S70</b> | 42H    | 467 | MUFFLER  |   | 1          | 1    | 1    | 1           | 1   | 1   | 1    | 1           |                       |         |                  |
| 19  | <b>S70</b> | E10    | 208 | HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH                               |   | 1          | 1    | 1    | 1           | 1   | 1   | 1    | 1           |                       | 63H     |                  |
| 20  | <b>S70</b> | E41    | 408 | HEAT EXCHANGER                                     |   | 1          | 1    |      |             | 1   | 1   |      |             |                       |         |                  |
| 20  | S70        | E51    | 408 | HEAT EXCHANGER                                     |   |            |      | 1    | 1           |     |     | 1    | 1           |                       |         |                  |
| 21  | S70        | E05    | 716 | TERMINAL BLOCK                                     | 6P(L,N,⊕,S1,S2,S3)                                    | 1          |      | 1    |             | 1   |     | 1    |             |                       | TB1     |                  |
| 21  | S70        | E10    | 716 | TERMINAL BLOCK                                     | 4P(L <sub>1</sub> ,L <sub>2</sub> ,L <sub>3</sub> ,N) |            | 1    |      | 1           |     | 1   |      | 1           |                       | TB1     |                  |
| 22  | S70        | E04    | 716 | TERMINAL BLOCK                                     | 3P(S1,S2,S3)  |            | 1    |      | 1           |     | 1   |      | 1           |                       | TB2     |                  |
| 23  | S70        | E41    | 255 | FAN CAPACITOR                                      | <b>3</b> μ <b>F 440V</b>                              | 1          | 1    |      |             | 1   | 1   |      |             |                       | С3      |                  |
| 23  | S70        | E51    | 255 | FAN CAPACITOR                                      | <b>6</b> μ <b>F 440V</b>                              |            |      | 1    | 1           |     |     | 1    | 1           |                       | С3      |                  |
| 24  | S70        | FV1    | 315 | CONTROLLER CIRCUIT BOARD                           |   | 1          |      | 1    |             | 1   |     | 1    |             |                       | O.B     |                  |
| 24  | S70        | FY2    | 315 | CONTROLLER CIRCUIT BOARD                           |   |            | 1    |      | 1           |     | 1   |      | 1           |                       | O.B     |                  |
|     | S70        | 330    | 708 | CONTACTOR  |   | 1          |      | 1    |             | 1   |     | 1    |             |                       | 52C     |                  |
| 25  | S70        | 440    | 708 | CONTACTOR  |   |            | 1    |      |             |     | 1   |      |             |                       | 51C,52C |                  |
|     | S70        | 331    | 708 | CONTACTOR  |   |            |      |      | 1           |     |     |      | 1           |                       | 51C,52C |                  |
| 26  | S70        | E41    | 723 | RUN CAPACITOR                                      | <b>55</b> μ <b>F 420V</b>                             | 1          |      |      |             | 1   |     |      |             |                       | C5      |                  |
| 26  | S70        | E51    | 723 | RUN CAPACITOR                                      | <b>60</b> μ <b>F 450V</b>                             |            |      | 1    |             |     |     | 1    |             |                       | C5      |                  |



|     |            |        |     |                                |   |     | Q'tv | /unit |     |               |                   |                  |
|-----|------------|--------|-----|--------------------------------|---|-----|------|-------|-----|---------------|-------------------|------------------|
|     | _          | NI.    | _   | Part Name                      | 0   |     | H-P  |       | J-P | Remarks       | Wiring            | Recom-<br>mended |
| No. | Р          | art No | Э.  | Part Name                      | Specification   | 125 |      |       | 140 | (Drawing No.) | Diagram<br>Symbol | Q'ty             |
| 1   | S70        | E40    | 763 | FAN MOTOR                      |   | 1   | 1    | 1.UK  | 1   |               | MF3               |                  |
| 2   |            | E81    |     | HEAT EXCHANGER (TOP)           |   | 1   | 1    | 1     | 1   |               | 0                 |                  |
| 3   | S70        | K04    |     | PROPELLER FAN                  |   | 2   | 2    | 2     | 2   |               |                   |                  |
| 4   | S70        | K01    | 097 | NUT                            | M6  | 2   | 2    | 2     | 2   |               |                   |                  |
| 5   | S70        | E82    | 408 | HEAT EXCHANGER (UNDER)         |   | 1   | 1    | 1     | 1   |               |                   |                  |
| 6   | S70        |        | 763 |                                |   | 1   | 1    | 1     | 1   |               | MF4               |                  |
| 7   | S70        | E02    | 004 | RUBBER MOUNT                   |   | 4   | 4    | 4     | 4   |               |                   |                  |
| 8   | S70        | E20    | 236 | CRANKCASE HEATER               |   | 1   | 1    | 1     | 1   |               | СН                |                  |
|     | S70        | E76    | 400 | COMPRESSOR                     | BN52YEGMT   | 1   |      | 1     |     |               | МС                |                  |
| 9   | S70        | E77    | 400 | COMPRESSOR                     | BN65YEGMT   |     | 1    |       | 1   |               | МС                |                  |
| 10  | S70        | E04    | 411 | BALL VALVE                     | 5/8   | 1   | 1    | 1     | 1   |               |                   |                  |
| 11  | S70        | 500    | 418 | STOP VALVE                     | 3/8   | 1   | 1    | 1     | 1   |               |                   |                  |
| 12  | S70        | E43    | 202 | THERMISTOR (DISCHARGE)         |   | 1   | 1    | 1     | 1   |               | TH4               |                  |
| 13  | S70        | 36L    | 450 | STRAINER                       | #50   | 1   | 1    | 1     | 1   |               |                   |                  |
| 14  | S70        | 42H    | 467 | MUFFLER                        |   | 1   | 1    | 1     | 1   |               |                   |                  |
| 15  | S70        | B01    | 529 | ACCUMULATOR DRAIN PAN          |   | 1   | 1    | 1     | 1   |               |                   |                  |
| 16  | S70        | E44    | 202 | THERMISTOR                     |   | 1   | 1    | 1     | 1   |               | TH3,6             |                  |
| 17  | S70        | E02    | 413 | CHARGE PLUG                    |   | 2   | 2    | 2     | 2   |               |                   |                  |
| 18  | S70        | 282    | 403 | BYPASS VALVE                   |   | 1   | 1    | 1     | 1   |               |                   |                  |
| 19  | <b>S70</b> | E03    | 242 | SOLENOID COIL (BYPASS VALVE)   |   | 1   | 1    | 1     | 1   |               | sv                |                  |
| 20  | S70        | E90    | 401 | EXPANSION VALVE                |   | 1   | 1    | 1     | 1   |               |                   |                  |
| 21  | S70        | E91    | 401 | LINEAR EXPANSION VALVE COIL    |   | 1   | 1    | 1     | 1   |               | LEV               |                  |
| 22  | S70        | E03    | 403 | FOUR-WAY VALVE                 |   | 1   | 1    | 1     | 1   |               |                   |                  |
| 23  | S70        | E43    | 241 | SOLENOID COIL (FOUR-WAY VALVE) |   | 1   | 1    |       |     |               | 21S4              |                  |
| 24  | S70        | E10    | 208 | HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH           |   | 1   | 1    | 1     | 1   |               | 63H               |                  |
| 25  | S70        | H20    | 209 | LOW PRESSURE SWITCH            |   | 1   | 1    | 1     | 1   |               | 63L               |                  |
| 26  | S70        | E61    | 440 | ACCUMULATOR                    |   | 1   | 1    | 1     | 1   |               |                   |                  |
| 27  | S70        | E10    | 716 | TERMINAL BLOCK                 | 4P(L <sub>1</sub> ,L <sub>2</sub> ,L <sub>3</sub> ,N) | 1   | 1    | 1     | 1   |               | TB1               |                  |
| 28  | S70        | E04    | 716 | TERMINAL BLOCK                 | 3P(S1,S2,S3)  | 1   | 1    | 1     | 1   |               | TB2               |                  |
| 29  |            | E41    |     |                                | <b>3</b> μ <b>F 440V</b>                              | 2   |      | 2     |     |               | C3,C4             |                  |
|     | S70        | 31L    | 255 | FAN CAPACITOR                  | <b>3.5</b> μ <b>F 440V</b>                            |     | 2    |       | 2   |               | C3,C4             |                  |
| 30  | S70        | FY2    | 315 | CONTROLLER CIRCUIT BOARD       |   | 1   | 1    | 1     | 1   |               | O.B.              |                  |
| 31  | S70        |        | 708 |                                |   | 1   |      | 1     |     |               | 51C,52C           |                  |
|     | S70        | 540    | 708 | CONTACTOR                      |   |     | 1    |       | 1   |               | 51C,52C           |                  |

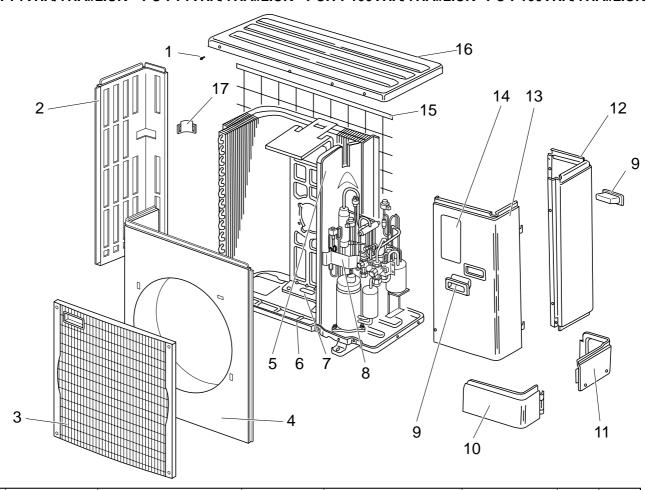
STRUCTURAL PARTS

PUH-P71VHA/YHA.UK PUH-P71VHA/YHA1.UK

PU-P71VHA/YHA.UK PU-P71VHA/YHA1.UK PUH-P71VHA/YHA#2.UK PU-P71VHA/YHA#2.UK PUH-P100VHA/YHA#2.UK PU-P100VHA/YHA#2.UK

PUH-P100VHA/YHA.UK PUH-P100VHA/YHA1.UK

PU-P100VHA/YHA.UK PU-P100VHA/YHA<sub>1</sub>.UK



|     |     |     |        |     |                     |               | Q,ty                      | /unit        |               |        |        |
|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|---------------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------|--------|
|     | 2   | _   |        |     |                     |               |                           | P/PU-P       | Remarks       |        | Recom- |
| No. | oHS | Pa  | art No | ).  | Part Name           | Specification |                           | 100          | (Drawing No.) |        | mended |
|     | R   |     |        |     |                     |               | VHA/YHA.UK<br>VHA/YHA1.UK | VHA/YHA#2.UK |               | Symbol | Q'ty   |
| 1   | G   |     | _      |     | F.ST SCREW          | (5×10)        | 31                        | 31           | (DG12F536H10) |        |        |
| 2   | G   | S70 | E10    | 662 | SIDE PANEL (L)      |               | 1                         | 1            |               |        |        |
| 3   | G   | S70 | E20    | 675 | FAN GRILLE          |               | 1                         | 1            |               |        |        |
| 4   | G   | S70 | E10    | 668 | FRONT PANEL         |               | 1                         | 1            |               |        |        |
| 5   | G   |     | _      |     | SEPARATOR           |               | 1                         | 1            | (BK00C456G07) |        |        |
| 6   | G   | S70 | E30    | 686 | BASE ASSY           |               | 1                         | 1            |               |        |        |
| 7   | G   | S70 | E50    | 130 | MOTOR SUPPORT       |               | 1                         | 1            |               |        |        |
| 8   | G   |     | _      |     | VALVE BED ASSY      |               | 1                         | 1            | (BK00C493G01) |        |        |
| 9   | G   | S70 | 30L    | 655 | HANDLE              |               | 2                         | 2            |               |        |        |
| 10  | G   | S70 | E10    | 658 | COVER PANEL (FRONT) |               | 1                         | 1            |               |        |        |
| 11  | G   | S70 | E20    | 658 | COVER PANEL (REAR)  |               | 1                         | 1            |               |        |        |
| 12  | G   | S70 | E30    | 662 | SIDE PANEL (R)      |               | 1                         | 1            |               |        |        |
| 13  | G   | S70 | E30    | 661 | SERVICE PANEL       |               | 1                         | 1            |               |        |        |
| 14  | G   | S70 | 001    | 699 | LABEL               |               | 1                         | 1            |               |        |        |
| 15  | G   | S70 | E10    | 698 | REAR GUARD          |               | 1                         | 1            |               |        |        |
| 16  | G   | S70 | E10    | 641 | TOP PANEL           |               | 1                         | 1            |               |        |        |
| 17  | G   | S70 | E10    | 655 | HANDLE              |               | 1                         | 1            |               |        |        |

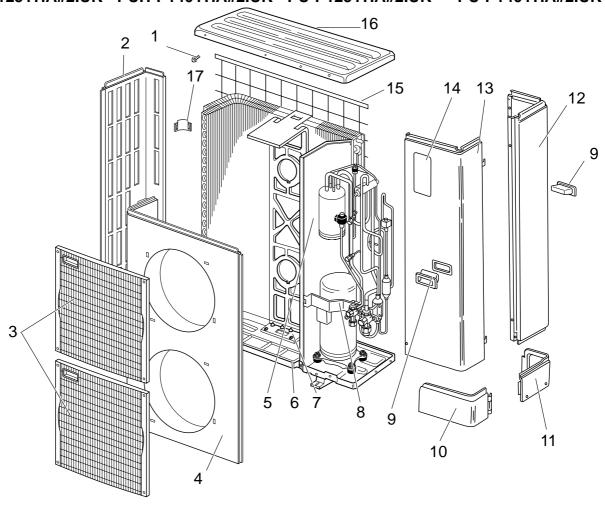
STRUCTURAL PARTS

PUH-P125YHA.UK PUH-P125YHA<sub>1</sub>.UK

PUH-P140YHA.UK PUH-P140YHA<sub>1</sub>.UK

PU-P125YHA.UK PU-P125YHA₁.UK PUH-P125YHA#2.UK PUH-P140YHA#2.UK PU-P125YHA#2.UK

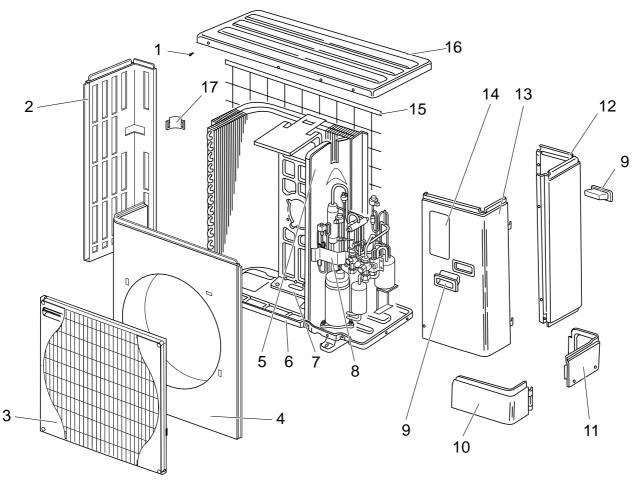
PU-P140YHA.UK PU-P140YHA<sub>1</sub>.UK PU-P140YHA#2.UK



| No. | OHS | Pa  | art No | ).  | Part Name           | Specification | Q'ty/<br>PUH-P<br>125/ | P/PU-P   | Remarks       | Wiring<br>Diagram | Recom- |
|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|---------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------|---------------|-------------------|--------|
|     | Ä   |     |        | -   |                     | opocou        | YHA.UK<br>YHA1.UK      | YHA#2.UK | (Drawing No.) | Symbol            | Q'ty   |
| 1   | G   |     | _      |     | F.ST SCREW          | (5×10)        | 46                     | 46       | (DG12F536H10) |                   |        |
| 2   | G   | S70 | E20    | 662 | SIDE PANEL (L)      |               | 1                      | 1        |               |                   |        |
| 3   | G   | S70 | E20    | 675 | FAN GRILLE          |               | 2                      | 2        |               |                   |        |
| 4   | G   | S70 | E20    | 668 | FRONT PANEL         |               | 1                      | 1        |               |                   |        |
| 5   | G   |     | _      |     | SEPARATOR           |               | 1                      | 1        | (BK00C456G10) |                   |        |
| 6   | G   | S70 | E40    | 686 | BASE ASSY           |               | 1                      | 1        |               |                   |        |
| 7   | G   | S70 | E60    | 130 | MOTOR SUPPORT       |               | 1                      | 1        |               |                   |        |
| 8   | G   |     | _      |     | VALVE BED ASSY      |               | 1                      | 1        | (BK00C493G01) |                   |        |
| 9   | G   | S70 | 30L    | 655 | HANDLE              |               | 2                      | 2        |               |                   |        |
| 10  | G   | S70 | E10    | 658 | COVER PANEL (FRONT) |               | 1                      | 1        |               |                   |        |
| 11  | G   | S70 | E20    | 658 | COVER PANEL (REAR)  |               | 1                      | 1        |               |                   |        |
| 12  | G   | S70 | E40    | 662 | SIDE PANEL (R)      |               | 1                      | 1        |               |                   |        |
| 13  | G   | S70 | E40    | 661 | SERVICE PANEL       |               | 1                      | 1        |               |                   |        |
| 14  | G   | S70 | 001    | 699 | LABEL               |               | 1                      | 1        |               |                   |        |
| 15  | G   | S70 | E20    | 698 | REAR GUARD          |               | 2                      | 2        |               |                   |        |
| 16  | G   | S70 | E10    | 641 | TOP PANEL           |               | 1                      | 1        |               |                   |        |
| 17  | G   | S70 | E10    | 655 | HANDLE              |               | 1                      | 1        |               |                   |        |

STRUCTURAL PARTS PUH-P71VHA/YHAR3.UK PUH-P100VHA/YHAR3.UK

PU-P71VHA/YHAR3.UK PU-P100VHA/YHAR3.UK



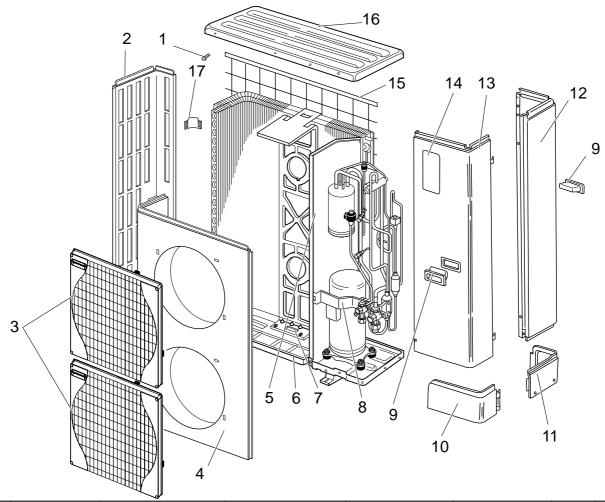
| No. | RoHS | P   | art No | <b>D.</b> | Part Name           | Specification | Q'ty/unit<br>PUH-P/PU-P<br>71/100<br>VHA/YHAR3.UK | Remarks<br>(Drawing No.) | Wiring<br>Diagram<br>Symbol | Recom-<br>mended<br>Q'ty |
|-----|------|-----|--------|-----------|---------------------|---------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1   | G    |     | _      |           | F.ST SCREW          | (5×10)        | 31  | (DG12F536H10)            |                             |                          |
| 2   | G    | S70 | E11    | 662       | SIDE PANEL (L)      |               | 1   |                          |                             |                          |
| 3   | G    | S70 | E30    | 675       | FAN GRILLE          |               | 1   |                          |                             |                          |
| 4   | G    | S70 | E30    | 668       | FRONT PANEL         |               | 1   |                          |                             |                          |
| 5   | G    |     | _      |           | SEPARATOR           |               | 1   | (BK00C456G13)            |                             |                          |
| 6   | G    | S70 | E21    | 686       | BASE ASSY           |               | 1   |                          |                             |                          |
| 7   | G    | S70 | E50    | 130       | MOTOR SUPPORT       |               | 1   |                          |                             |                          |
| 8   | G    | S71 | 0VB    | 001       | VALVE BED ASSY      |               | 1   |                          |                             |                          |
| 9   | G    | S70 | 30L    | 655       | HANDLE              |               | 2   |                          |                             |                          |
| 10  | G    | S70 | E30    | 658       | COVER PANEL (FRONT) |               | 1   |                          |                             |                          |
| 11  | G    | S70 | E40    | 658       | COVER PANEL (REAR)  |               | 1   |                          |                             |                          |
| 12  | G    | S70 | E31    | 662       | SIDE PANEL (R)      |               | 1   |                          |                             |                          |
| 13  | G    | S70 | E50    | 661       | SERVICE PANEL       |               | 1   |                          |                             |                          |
| 14  | G    | S70 | 001    | 699       | LABEL               |               | 1   |                          |                             |                          |
| 15  | G    | S70 | E10    | 698       | REAR GUARD          |               | 1   |                          |                             |                          |
| 16  | G    | S70 | E20    | 641       | TOP PANEL           |               | 1   |                          |                             |                          |
| 17  | G    | S70 | E10    | 655       | HANDLE              |               | 1   |                          |                             |                          |

STRUCTURAL PARTS **PUH-P125YHAR3.UK** PUH-P125YHAR4.UK **PUH-P125YHAR5.UK** 

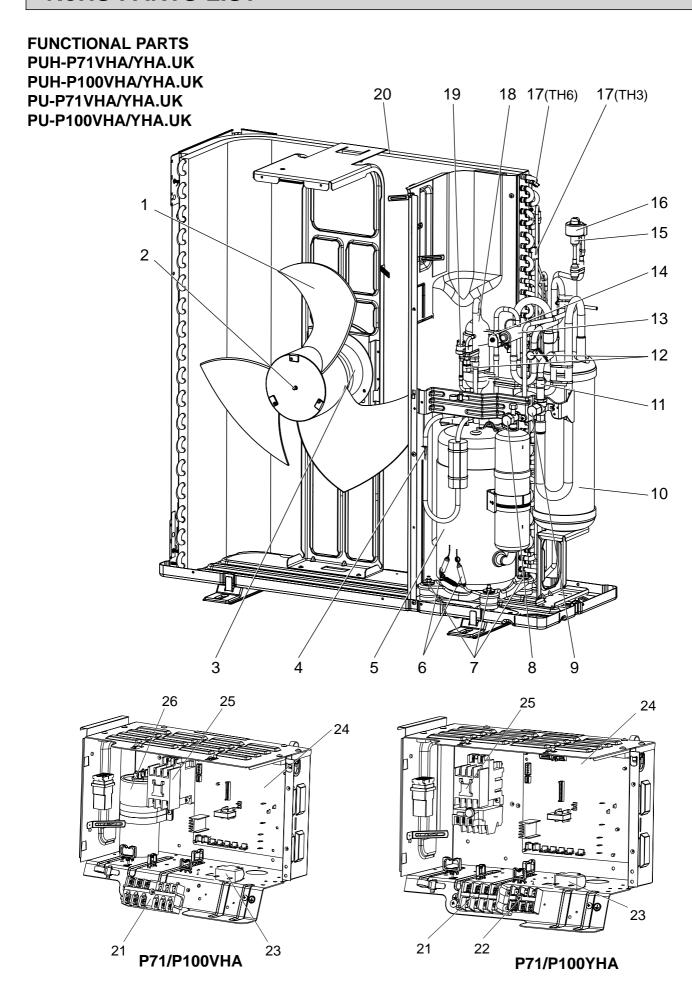
PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK

PUH-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK PUH-P140YHAR4.UK PUH-P140YHAR5.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK

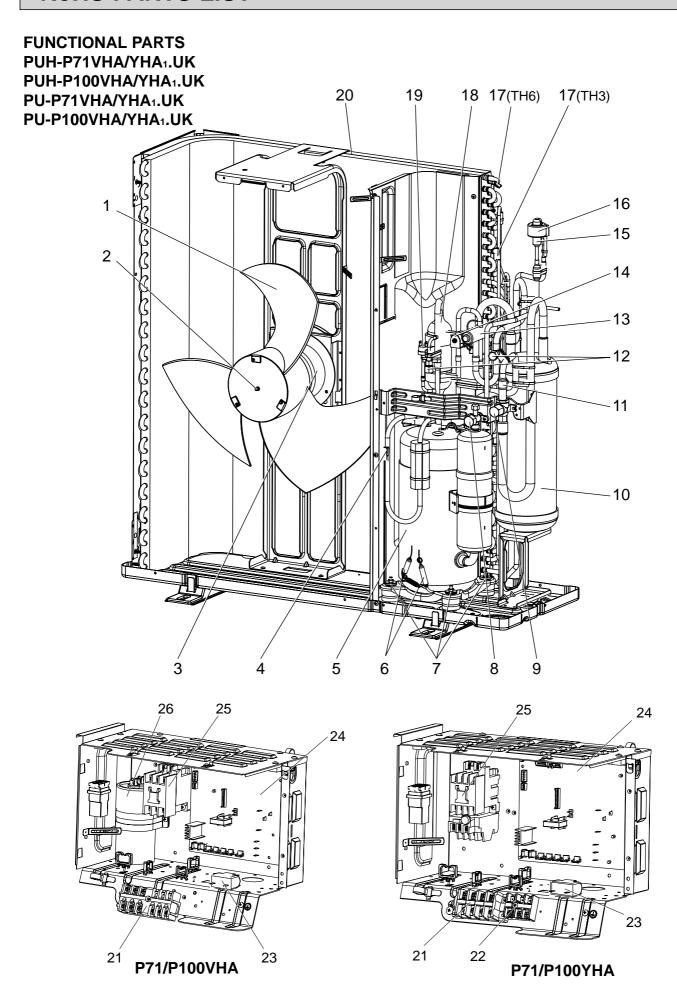
PU-P140YHAR4.UK



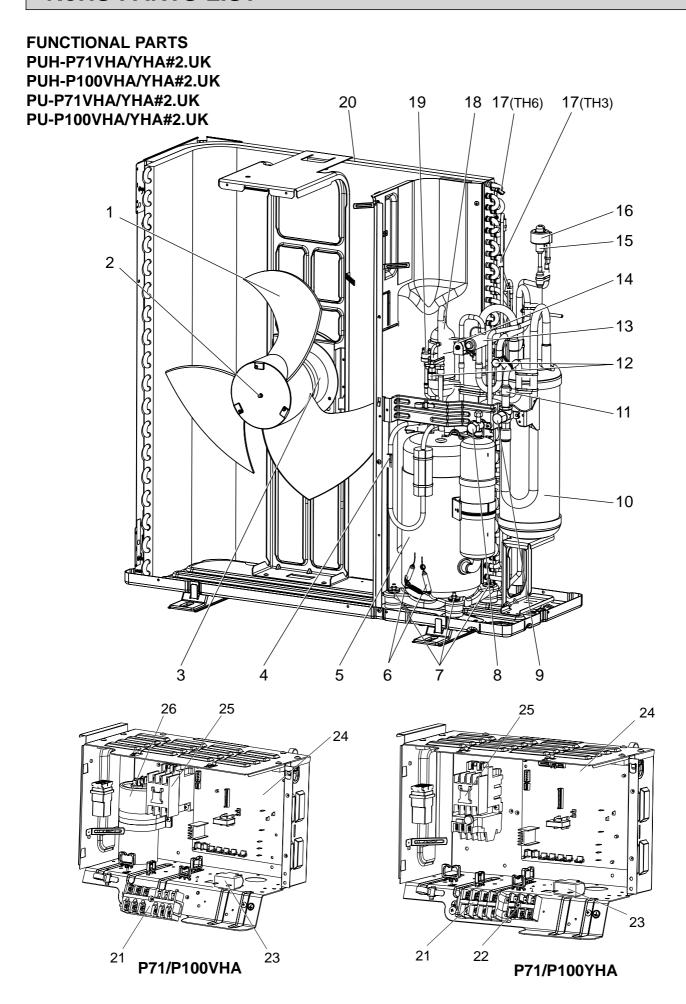
| No. | RoHS | Part No.    | Part Name           | Specification | Q'ty/unit<br>PUH-P/PU-P<br>125/140<br>YHAR3.UK<br>YHAR4.UK<br>YHAR5.UK | Remarks<br>(Drawing No.) | Wiring<br>Diagram<br>Symbol | Recom-<br>mended<br>Q'ty |
|-----|------|-------------|---------------------|---------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1   | G    | _           | F.ST SCREW          | (5×10)        | 46   | (DG12F536H12)            |                             |                          |
| 2   | G    | S70 E21 662 | SIDE PANEL (L)      |               | 1  |                          |                             |                          |
| 3   | G    | S70 E30 675 | FAN GRILLE          |               | 2  |                          |                             |                          |
| 4   | G    | S70 E40 668 | FRONT PANEL         |               | 1  |                          |                             |                          |
| 5   | G    | _           | SEPARATOR           |               | 1  | (BK00C456G52)            |                             |                          |
| 6   | G    | S70 E31 686 | BASE ASSY           |               | 1  |                          |                             |                          |
| 7   | G    | S70 E60 130 | MOTOR SUPPORT       |               | 1  |                          |                             |                          |
| 8   | G    | S71 0VB 001 | VALVE BED ASSY      |               | 1  |                          |                             |                          |
| 9   | G    | S70 30L 655 | HANDLE              |               | 2  |                          |                             |                          |
| 10  | G    | S70 E30 658 | COVER PANEL (FRONT) |               | 1  |                          |                             |                          |
| 11  | G    | S70 E40 658 | COVER PANEL (REAR)  |               | 1  |                          |                             |                          |
| 12  | G    | S70 E41 662 | SIDE PANEL (R)      |               | 1  |                          |                             |                          |
| 13  | G    | S70 E60 661 | SERVICE PANEL       |               | 1  |                          |                             |                          |
| 14  | G    | S70 001 699 | LABEL               |               | 1  |                          |                             |                          |
| 15  | G    | S70 E20 698 | REAR GUARD          |               | 2  |                          |                             |                          |
| 16  | G    | S70 E20 641 | TOP PANEL           |               | 1  |                          |                             |                          |
| 17  | G    | S70 E10 655 | HANDLE              |               | 1  |                          |                             |                          |



|     |     |     |         |            |  |   |     |      |      | Q'ty/     |     |     |     |      |               |                   |
|-----|-----|-----|---------|------------|--|---|-----|------|------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|-------------------|
| No. | SHO | Р   | art No  |            | Part Name  | Specification   |     | -P71 | PUH- | P100      | PU- | P71 | PU- | P100 | Remarks       | Wiring<br>Diagram |
| NO. | Ro  |     | art ive | <b>,</b> . | Fait Name  | ореспісаціон  | VHA | YHA  | VHA  | YHA<br>U. |     | YHA | VHA | YHA  | (Drawing No.) | Symbol            |
| 1   | G   | S70 | K04     | 115        | PROPELLER FAN                                      |   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1         | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1    |               |                   |
| 2   | G   | S70 | K01     | 097        | NUT  | M6  | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1         | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1    |               |                   |
| ,   | G   | S70 | E40     | 763        | FAN MOTOR  |   | 1   | 1    |      |           | 1   | 1   |     |      |               | MF                |
| 3   | G   | S70 | E50     | 763        | FAN MOTOR  |   |     |      | 1    | 1         |     |     | 1   | 1    |               | MF                |
| 4   | G   | S70 | E41     | 202        | THERMISTOR (DISCHARGE)                             |   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1         | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1    |               | TH4               |
|     | G   | S70 | E72     | 400        | COMPRESSOR   | NN33VAAMT   | 1   |      |      |           | 1   |     |     |      |               | МС                |
| 5   | G   | S70 | E73     | 400        | COMPRESSOR   | NN33YCAMT   |     | 1    |      |           |     | 1   |     |      |               | МС                |
| 3   | G   | S70 | E74     | 400        | COMPRESSOR   | NN40VAAMT   |     |      | 1    |           |     |     | 1   |      |               | МС                |
|     | G   | S70 | E75     | 400        | COMPRESSOR   | NN40YCAMT   |     |      |      | 1         |     |     |     | 1    |               | MC                |
| 6   | G   | S70 | E10     | 236        | CRANKCASE HEATER                                   |   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1         | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1    |               | СН                |
| 7   | G   | S70 | E30     | 401        | RUBBER MOUNT                                       |   | 4   | 4    | 4    | 4         | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4    |               |                   |
| 8   | G   | S70 | 500     | 418        | STOP VALVE   | 3/8   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1         | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1    |               |                   |
| 9   | G   | S70 | E04     | 411        | BALL VALVE   | 5/8   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1         | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1    |               |                   |
| 10  | G   | S70 | E41     | 440        | ACCUMULATOR  |   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1         | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1    |               |                   |
| 11  | G   | S70 | 36L     | 450        | STRAINER   | #50   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1         | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1    |               |                   |
| 12  | G   | S70 | E02     | 413        | CHARGE PLUG  |   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2         | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2    |               |                   |
| 13  | G   | S70 | E10     | 403        | FOUR-WAY VALVE                                     |   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1         | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1    |               |                   |
| 14  | G   | S70 | E41     | 242        | SOLENOID VALVE COIL <four-way valve=""></four-way> |   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1         |     |     |     |      |               | 21S4              |
| 15  | G   | S70 | E80     | 401        | EXPANSION VALVE                                    |   | 1   | 1    |      |           | 1   | 1   |     |      |               |                   |
|     | G   | S70 | E90     | 401        | EXPANSION VALVE                                    |   |     |      | 1    | 1         |     |     | 1   | 1    |               |                   |
| 16  | G   | S70 | E91     | 402        | LINEAR EXPANSION VALVE COIL                        |   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1         | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1    |               | LEV               |
| 17  | G   | S70 | E42     | 202        | THERMISTOR (LIQUID TEMP, COND./EVA. TEMP)          |   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1         | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1    |               | TH3,6             |
| 18  | G   | S70 | 42H     | 467        | MUFFLER  |   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1         | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1    |               |                   |
| 19  | G   | S70 | E10     | 208        | HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH                               |   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1         | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1    |               | 63H               |
| 20  | G   | S70 | E41     | 408        | HEAT EXCHANGER                                     |   | 1   | 1    |      |           | 1   | 1   |     |      |               |                   |
| 20  | G   | S70 | E51     | 408        | HEAT EXCHANGER                                     |   |     |      | 1    | 1         |     |     | 1   | 1    |               |                   |
| 21  | G   | S70 | E05     | 716        | TERMINAL BLOCK                                     | 6P(L,N,⊕,S1,S2,S3)                                    | 1   |      | 1    |           | 1   |     | 1   |      |               | TB1               |
| - ' | G   | S70 | E10     | 716        | TERMINAL BLOCK                                     | 4P(L <sub>1</sub> ,L <sub>2</sub> ,L <sub>3</sub> ,N) |     | 1    |      | 1         |     | 1   |     | 1    |               | TB1               |
| 22  | G   | S70 | E04     | 716        | TERMINAL BLOCK                                     | 3P(S1,S2,S3)  |     | 1    |      | 1         |     | 1   |     | 1    |               | TB2               |
| 23  | G   | S70 | E41     | 255        | FAN CAPACITOR                                      | <b>3</b> μ <b>F 440V</b>                              | 1   | 1    |      |           | 1   | 1   |     |      |               | C3                |
| 25  | G   | S70 | E51     | 255        | FAN CAPACITOR                                      | <b>6</b> μ <b>F 440V</b>                              |     |      | 1    | 1         |     |     | 1   | 1    |               | C3                |
| 24  | G   | S70 | FV1     | 315        | CONTROLLER CIRCUIT BOARD                           |   | 1   |      | 1    |           | 1   |     | 1   |      |               | O.B               |
|     | G   | S70 | FY2     | 315        | CONTROLLER CIRCUIT BOARD                           |   |     | 1    |      | 1         |     | 1   |     | 1    |               | O.B               |
|     | G   | S70 | 330     | 708        | CONTACTOR  |   | 1   |      | 1    |           | 1   |     | 1   |      |               | 52C               |
| 25  | G   | S70 | 440     | 708        | CONTACTOR  |   |     | 1    |      |           |     | 1   |     |      |               | 51C,52C           |
|     | G   | S70 | 331     | 708        | CONTACTOR  |   |     |      |      | 1         |     |     |     | 1    |               | 51C,52C           |
| 26  | G   | S70 | E41     | 723        | RUN CAPACITOR                                      | <b>55</b> μ <b>F 420V</b>                             | 1   |      |      |           | 1   |     |     |      |               | C5                |
|     | G   | S70 | E51     | 723        | RUN CAPACITOR                                      | <b>60</b> μ <b>Γ 450</b> V                            |     |      | 1    |           |     |     | 1   |      |               | C5                |



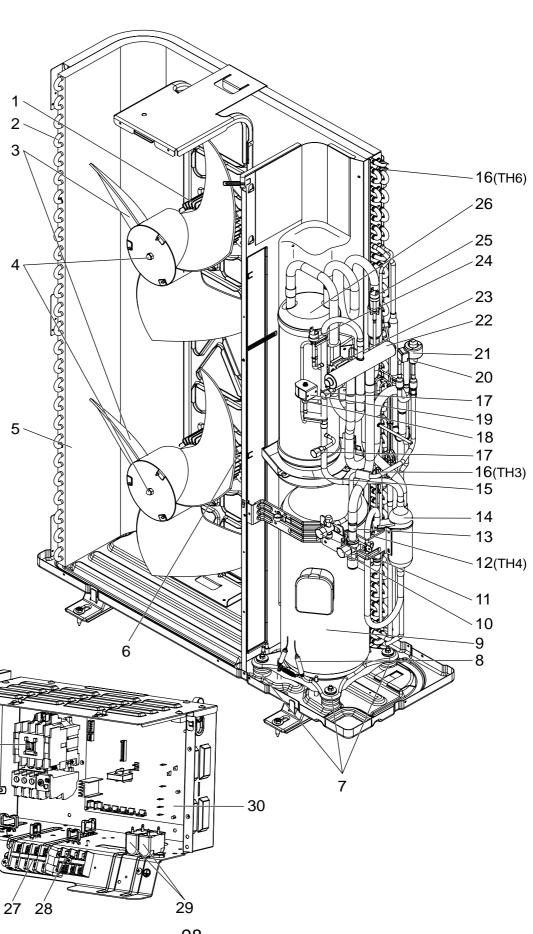
|     |     |     |          |     |  |   |   |   |   |          | /uni |   |   |      |               |                   |
|-----|-----|-----|----------|-----|--|---|---|---|---|----------|------|---|---|------|---------------|-------------------|
| No. | OHS | Р   | art No   | ).  | Part Name  | Specification   |   |   |   |          |      |   | _ | P100 | Remarks       | Wiring<br>Diagram |
|     | Ro  | •   | ai t 140 |     | T art Name   | Openication   | V | Υ | V | Y<br>HA₁ | .UK  | Υ | V | Υ    | (Drawing No.) | Symbol            |
| 1   | G   | S70 | K04      | 115 | PROPELLER FAN                                      |   | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1        | 1    | 1 | 1 | 1    |               |                   |
| 2   | G   | S70 | K01      | 097 | NUT  | М6  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1        | 1    | 1 | 1 | 1    |               |                   |
| 3   | G   | S70 | E40      | 763 | FAN MOTOR  |   | 1 | 1 |   |          | 1    | 1 |   |      |               | MF                |
| 3   | G   | S70 | E50      | 763 | FAN MOTOR  |   |   |   | 1 | 1        |      |   | 1 | 1    |               | MF                |
| 4   | G   | S70 | E41      | 202 | THERMISTOR (DISCHARGE)                             |   | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1        | 1    | 1 | 1 | 1    |               | TH4               |
|     | G   | S70 | E72      | 400 | COMPRESSOR   | NN33VAAMT   | 1 |   |   |          | 1    |   |   |      |               | MC                |
| 5   | G   | S70 | E73      | 400 | COMPRESSOR   | NN33YCAMT   |   | 1 |   |          |      | 1 |   |      |               | MC                |
| •   | G   | S70 | E74      | 400 | COMPRESSOR   | NN40VAAMT   |   |   | 1 |          |      |   | 1 |      |               | MC                |
|     | G   | S70 | E75      | 400 | COMPRESSOR   | NN40YCAMT   |   |   |   | 1        |      |   |   | 1    |               | MC                |
| 6   | G   | S70 | E10      | 236 | CRANKCASE HEATER                                   |   | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1        | 1    | 1 | 1 | 1    |               | СН                |
| 7   | G   | S70 | E30      | 401 | RUBBER MOUNT                                       |   | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4        | 4    | 4 | 4 | 4    |               |                   |
| 8   | G   | S70 | 500      | 418 | STOP VALVE   | 3/8   | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1        | 1    | 1 | 1 | 1    |               |                   |
| 9   | G   | S70 | E04      | 411 | BALL VALVE   | 5/8   | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1        | 1    | 1 | 1 | 1    |               |                   |
| 10  | G   | S70 | E41      | 440 | ACCUMULATOR  |   | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1        | 1    | 1 | 1 | 1    |               |                   |
| 11  | G   | S70 | 36L      | 450 | STRAINER   | #50   | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1        | 1    | 1 | 1 | 1    |               |                   |
| 12  | G   | S70 | E02      | 413 | CHARGE PLUG  |   | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2        | 2    | 2 | 2 | 2    |               |                   |
| 13  | G   | S70 | E10      | 403 | FOUR-WAY VALVE                                     |   | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1        | 1    | 1 | 1 | 1    |               |                   |
| 14  | G   | S70 | E41      | 242 | SOLENOID VALVE COIL <four-way valve=""></four-way> |   | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1        |      |   |   |      |               | 21S4              |
| 15  | G   | S70 | E80      | 401 | EXPANSION VALVE                                    |   | 1 | 1 |   |          | 1    | 1 |   |      |               |                   |
|     | G   | S70 | E90      | 401 | EXPANSION VALVE                                    |   |   |   | 1 | 1        |      |   | 1 | 1    |               |                   |
| 16  | G   | S70 | E91      | 402 | LINEAR EXPANSION VALVE COIL                        |   | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1        | 1    | 1 | 1 | 1    |               | LEV               |
| 17  | G   | S70 | E42      | 202 | THERMISTOR (LIQUID TEMP, 2-PHASE PIPE TEMP)        |   | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1        | 1    | 1 | 1 | 1    |               | TH3,6             |
| 18  | G   | S70 | 42H      | 467 | MUFFLER  |   | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1        | 1    | 1 | 1 | 1    |               |                   |
| 19  | G   | S70 | E10      | 208 | HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH                               |   | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1        | 1    | 1 | 1 | 1    |               | 63H               |
| 20  | G   | S70 | E41      | 408 | HEAT EXCHANGER                                     |   | 1 | 1 |   |          | 1    | 1 |   |      |               |                   |
| 20  | G   | S70 | E51      | 408 | HEAT EXCHANGER                                     |   |   |   | 1 | 1        |      |   | 1 | 1    |               |                   |
| 21  | G   | S70 | E05      | 716 | TERMINAL BLOCK                                     | 6P(L,N,⊕,S1,S2,S3)                                    | 1 |   | 1 |          | 1    |   | 1 |      |               | TB1               |
|     | G   | S70 | E10      | 716 | TERMINAL BLOCK                                     | 4P(L <sub>1</sub> ,L <sub>2</sub> ,L <sub>3</sub> ,N) |   | 1 |   | 1        |      | 1 |   | 1    |               | TB1               |
| 22  | G   | S70 | E04      | 716 | TERMINAL BLOCK                                     | 3P(S1,S2,S3)  |   | 1 |   | 1        |      | 1 |   | 1    |               | TB2               |
| 23  | G   | S70 | E41      | 255 | FAN CAPACITOR                                      | <b>3</b> μ <b>F 440V</b>                              | 1 | 1 |   |          | 1    | 1 |   |      |               | C3                |
|     | G   | S70 | E51      | 255 | FAN CAPACITOR                                      | <b>6</b> μ <b>F 440V</b>                              |   |   | 1 | 1        |      |   | 1 | 1    |               | С3                |
| 24  | G   | S70 | FV8      | 315 | CONTROLLER CIRCUIT BOARD                           |   | 1 |   | 1 |          | 1    |   | 1 |      |               | O.B               |
|     | G   | S70 | FY9      | 315 | CONTROLLER CIRCUIT BOARD                           |   |   | 1 |   | 1        |      | 1 |   | 1    |               | O.B               |
|     | G   | S70 | 330      | 708 | CONTACTOR  |   | 1 |   | 1 |          | 1    |   | 1 |      |               | 52C               |
| 25  | G   | S70 | 440      | 708 | CONTACTOR  |   |   | 1 |   |          |      | 1 |   |      |               | 51C,52C           |
|     | G   | S70 | 331      | 708 | CONTACTOR  |   |   |   |   | 1        |      |   |   | 1    |               | 51C,52C           |
| 26  | G   | S70 | E41      | 723 | RUN CAPACITOR                                      | <b>55</b> μ <b>F 420V</b>                             | 1 |   |   |          | 1    |   |   |      |               | C5                |
|     | G   | S70 | E51      | 723 | RUN CAPACITOR                                      | <b>60</b> μ <b>F 450V</b>                             |   |   | 1 |          |      |   | 1 |      |               | C5                |



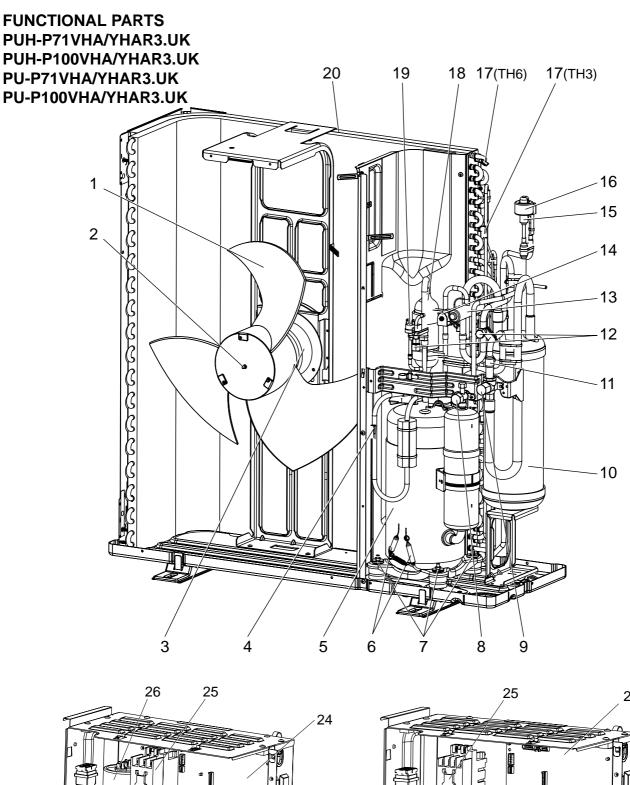
|          |      |     |        |     |  |                            |     |      |            | Q'ty/     | unit              | t   |      |      |               |                   |
|----------|------|-----|--------|-----|--|----------------------------|-----|------|------------|-----------|-------------------|-----|------|------|---------------|-------------------|
| No       | RoHS | ь   | art No |     | Part Name  | Specification              | PUH | -P71 |            | P100      |                   | P71 | PU-I | 2100 | Remarks       | Wiring<br>Diagram |
| No.      | Ro   |     | art NC | ).  | Part Name  | Specification              | ٧   | Υ    | \ <u>\</u> | Y<br>IA#2 | V                 | Υ   | ٧    | Υ    | (Drawing No.) | Symbol            |
| 1        | G    | S70 | K04    | 115 | PROPELLER FAN                                      |                            | 1   | 1    | 1          | 1         | . <u>.ur</u><br>1 | 1   | 1    | 1    |               |                   |
| 2        | G    | S70 | K01    | 097 | NUT  | M6                         | 1   | 1    | 1          | 1         | 1                 | 1   | 1    | 1    |               |                   |
| <u> </u> | G    | S70 | E40    | 763 | FAN MOTOR  |                            | 1   | 1    | -          | -         | 1                 | 1   | -    | -    |               | MF                |
| 3        | G    | S70 | E50    | 763 |  |                            | -   | ļ -  | 1          | 1         |                   | -   | 1    | 1    |               | MF                |
| 4        | G    | S70 | E41    | 202 | THERMISTOR (DISCHARGE)                             |                            | 1   | 1    | 1          | 1         | 1                 | 1   | 1    | 1    |               | TH4               |
|          | G    | S70 | E72    | 400 | COMPRESSOR   | NN33VAAMT                  | 1   |      |            |           | 1                 |     |      |      |               | мс                |
| _        | G    | S70 | E73    | 400 | COMPRESSOR   | NN33YCAMT                  |     | 1    |            |           |                   | 1   |      |      |               | мс                |
| 5        | G    | S70 | E74    | 400 | COMPRESSOR   | NN40VAAMT                  |     |      | 1          |           |                   |     | 1    |      |               | мс                |
|          | G    | S70 | E75    | 400 | COMPRESSOR   | NN40YCAMT                  |     |      |            | 1         |                   |     |      | 1    |               | МС                |
| 6        | G    | S70 | E10    | 236 | CRANKCASE HEATER                                   |                            | 1   | 1    | 1          | 1         | 1                 | 1   | 1    | 1    |               | СН                |
| 7        | G    | S70 | E30    | 401 | RUBBER MOUNT                                       |                            | 4   | 4    | 4          | 4         | 4                 | 4   | 4    | 4    |               |                   |
| 8        | G    | S70 | 500    | 418 | STOP VALVE   | 3/8                        | 1   | 1    | 1          | 1         | 1                 | 1   | 1    | 1    |               |                   |
| 9        | G    | S70 | E04    | 411 | BALL VALVE   | 5/8                        | 1   | 1    | 1          | 1         | 1                 | 1   | 1    | 1    |               |                   |
| 10       | G    | S70 | E41    | 440 | ACCUMULATOR  |                            | 1   | 1    | 1          | 1         | 1                 | 1   | 1    | 1    |               |                   |
| 11       | G    | S70 | 36L    | 450 | STRAINER   | #50                        | 1   | 1    | 1          | 1         | 1                 | 1   | 1    | 1    |               |                   |
| 12       | G    | S70 | E02    | 413 | CHARGE PLUG  |                            | 2   | 2    | 2          | 2         | 2                 | 2   | 2    | 2    |               |                   |
| 13       | G    | S70 | E10    | 403 | FOUR-WAY VALVE                                     |                            | 1   | 1    | 1          | 1         | 1                 | 1   | 1    | 1    |               |                   |
| 14       | G    | S70 | E41    | 242 | SOLENOID VALVE COIL <four-way valve=""></four-way> |                            | 1   | 1    | 1          | 1         |                   |     |      |      |               | 21S4              |
| 4.5      | G    | S70 | E80    | 401 | EXPANSION VALVE                                    |                            | 1   | 1    |            |           | 1                 | 1   |      |      |               |                   |
| 15       | G    | S70 | E90    | 401 | EXPANSION VALVE                                    |                            |     |      | 1          | 1         |                   |     | 1    | 1    |               |                   |
| 16       | G    | S70 | E91    | 401 | LINEAR EXPANSION VALVE COIL                        |                            | 1   | 1    | 1          | 1         | 1                 | 1   | 1    | 1    |               | LEV               |
| 17       | G    | S70 | E42    | 202 | THERMISTOR (LIQUID TEMP, 2-PHASE PIPE TEMP)        |                            | 1   | 1    | 1          | 1         | 1                 | 1   | 1    | 1    |               | TH3,6             |
| 18       | G    | S70 | 42H    | 467 | MUFFLER  |                            | 1   | 1    | 1          | 1         | 1                 | 1   | 1    | 1    |               |                   |
| 19       | G    | S70 | E10    | 208 | HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH                               |                            | 1   | 1    | 1          | 1         | 1                 | 1   | 1    | 1    |               | 63H               |
| 20       | G    | S70 | E41    | 408 | HEAT EXCHANGER                                     |                            | 1   | 1    |            |           | 1                 | 1   |      |      |               |                   |
| 20       | G    | S70 | E51    | 408 | HEAT EXCHANGER                                     |                            |     |      | 1          | 1         |                   |     | 1    | 1    |               |                   |
| <b>1</b> | G    | S70 | E07    | 716 | TERMINAL BLOCK                                     | 6P(L,N,⊕,S1,S2,S3)         | 1   |      | 1          |           | 1                 |     | 1    |      |               | TB1               |
| 21       | G    | S70 | E10    | 716 | TERMINAL BLOCK                                     | 4P(L1,L2,L3,N)             |     | 1    |            | 1         |                   | 1   |      | 1    |               | TB1               |
| 22       | G    | S70 | E04    | 716 | TERMINAL BLOCK                                     | 3P(S1,S2,S3)               |     | 1    |            | 1         |                   | 1   |      | 1    |               | TB2               |
| 2        | G    | S70 | E41    | 255 | FAN CAPACITOR                                      | <b>3</b> μ <b>F 440V</b>   | 1   | 1    |            |           | 1                 | 1   |      |      |               | С3                |
| 23       | G    | S70 | E51    | 255 | FAN CAPACITOR                                      | <b>6</b> μ <b>F 440V</b>   |     |      | 1          | 1         |                   |     | 1    | 1    |               | С3                |
|          | G    | S70 | FV8    | 315 | CONTROLLER CIRCUIT BOARD                           |                            | 1   |      | 1          |           | 1                 |     | 1    |      |               | O.B               |
| 24       | G    | S70 | FY9    | 315 | CONTROLLER CIRCUIT BOARD                           |                            |     | 1    |            | 1         |                   | 1   |      | 1    |               | O.B               |
|          | G    | S70 | 541    | 708 | CONTACTOR  |                            |     | 1    |            |           |                   | 1   |      |      |               | 51C,52C           |
| 25       | G    | S70 | 542    | 708 | CONTACTOR  |                            |     |      |            | 1         |                   |     |      | 1    |               | 51C,52C           |
|          | G    | S70 | 546    | 708 | CONTACTOR  |                            | 1   |      | 1          |           | 1                 |     | 1    |      |               | 52C               |
|          | G    | S70 | E41    | 723 | RUN CAPACITOR                                      | 55μF 420V                  | 1   |      |            |           | 1                 |     |      |      |               | C5                |
| 26       | G    | S70 | E51    | 723 | RUN CAPACITOR                                      | <b>60</b> μ <b>F 450</b> V |     |      | 1          |           |                   |     | 1    |      |               | C5                |

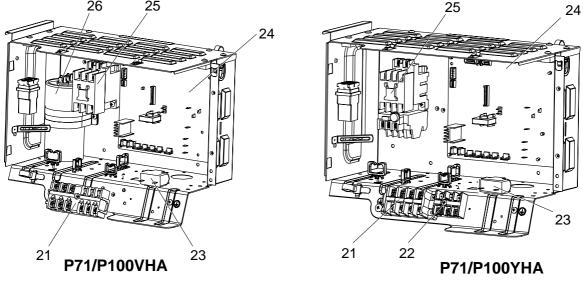
FUNCTIONAL PARTS
PUH-P125YHA.UK
PUH-P140YHA.UK
PU-P125YHA.UK
PU-P140YHA.UK
PUH-P125YHA1.UK
PUH-P140YHA1.UK
PU-P125YHA1.UK
PU-P140YHA1.UK
PUH-P140YHA1.UK
PUH-P125YHA#2.UK
PUH-P140YHA#2.UK
PU-P125YHA#2.UK

31-



|     |     |             |   |   |   |   |           |   |   |   | uni         |   |   |   |                   |           |               |                   |
|-----|-----|-------------|---|---|---|---|-----------|---|---|---|-------------|---|---|---|-------------------|-----------|---------------|-------------------|
| No. | oHS | Part No.    | Part Name                                   | Specification   |   |   |           |   |   |   | PU          |   |   |   |                   |           | Remarks       | Wiring<br>Diagram |
|     | ž   |             |   | Оросиновноги  |   |   | 125<br>UI | _ |   |   | 125<br>1.UI |   |   |   | 125<br><b>‡2.</b> | 140<br>UK | (Drawing No.) | Symbol            |
| 1   | G   | S70 E40 763 | FAN MOTOR                                   |   | 1 | 1 | 1         | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1           | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                 | 1         |               | MF3               |
| 2   | G   | S70 E81 408 | HEAT EXCHANGER (TOP)                        |   | 1 | 1 | 1         | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1           | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                 | 1         |               |                   |
| 3   | G   | S70 K04 115 | PROPELLER FAN                               |   | 2 | 2 | 2         | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2           | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2                 | 2         |               |                   |
| 4   | G   | S70 K01 097 | NUT   | M6  | 2 | 2 | 2         | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2           | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2                 | 2         |               |                   |
| 5   | G   | S70 E82 408 | HEAT EXCHANGER (UNDER)                      |   | 1 | 1 | 1         | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1           | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                 | 1         |               |                   |
| 6   | G   | S70 E60 763 | FAN MOTOR                                   |   | 1 | 1 | 1         | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1           | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                 | 1         |               | MF4               |
| 7   | G   | S70 E02 004 | RUBBER MOUNT                                |   | 4 | 4 | 4         | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4           | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4                 | 4         |               |                   |
| 8   | G   | S70 E20 236 | CRANKCASE HEATER                            |   | 1 | 1 | 1         | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1           | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                 | 1         |               | СН                |
| 9   | G   | S70 E76 400 | COMPRESSOR                                  | BN52YEGMT<br>BN52YELMT<br>BN52YEXMT                   | 1 |   | 1         |   | 1 |   | 1           |   | 1 |   | 1                 |           |               | МС                |
| 9   | G   | S70 E77 400 | COMPRESSOR                                  | BN65YEGMT<br>BN65YELMT<br>BN65YEXMT                   |   | 1 |           | 1 |   | 1 |             | 1 |   | 1 |                   | 1         |               | МС                |
| 10  | G   | S70 E04 411 | BALL VALVE                                  | 5/8   | 1 | 1 | 1         | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1           | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                 | 1         |               |                   |
| 11  | G   | S70 500 418 | STOP VALVE                                  | 3/8   | 1 | 1 | 1         | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1           | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                 | 1         |               |                   |
| 12  | G   | S70 E43 202 | THERMISTOR (DISCHARGE)                      |   | 1 | 1 | 1         | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1           | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                 | 1         |               | TH4               |
| 13  | G   | S70 36L 450 | STRAINER                                    | #50   | 1 | 1 | 1         | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1           | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                 | 1         |               |                   |
| 14  | G   | S70 42H 467 | MUFFLER                                     |   | 1 | 1 | 1         | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1           | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                 | 1         |               |                   |
| 15  | G   | S70 B01 529 | ACCUMULATOR DRAIN PAN                       |   | 1 | 1 | 1         | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1           | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                 | 1         |               |                   |
| 16  | G   | S70 E44 202 | THERMISTOR (LIQUID TEMP, 2-PHASE PIPE TEMP) |   | 1 | 1 | 1         | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1           | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                 | 1         |               | TH3,6             |
| 17  | G   | S70 E02 413 | CHARGE PLUG                                 |   | 2 | 2 | 2         | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2           | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2                 | 2         |               |                   |
| 18  | G   | S70 282 403 | BYPASS VALVE                                |   | 1 | 1 | 1         | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1           | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                 | 1         |               |                   |
| 19  | G   | S70 E03 242 | SOLENOID COIL (BYPASS VALVE)                |   | 1 | 1 | 1         | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1           | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                 | 1         |               | sv                |
| 20  | G   | S70 E90 401 | EXPANSION VALVE                             |   | 1 | 1 | 1         | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1           | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                 | 1         |               |                   |
| 21  | G   | S70 E91 401 | LINEAR EXPANSION VALVE COIL                 |   | 1 | 1 | 1         | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1           | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                 | 1         |               | LEV               |
| 22  | G   | S70 E03 403 | FOUR-WAY VALVE                              |   | 1 | 1 | 1         | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1           | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                 | 1         |               |                   |
| 23  | G   | S70 E43 241 | SOLENOID COIL (FOUR-WAY VALVE)              |   | 1 | 1 |           |   | 1 | 1 |             |   | 1 | 1 |                   |           |               | 21S4              |
| 24  | G   | S70 E10 208 | HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH                        |   | 1 | 1 | 1         | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1           | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                 | 1         |               | 63H               |
| 25  | G   | S70 H20 209 | LOW PRESSURE SWITCH                         |   | 1 | 1 | 1         | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1           | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                 | 1         |               | 63L               |
| 26  | G   | S70 E61 440 | ACCUMULATOR                                 |   | 1 | 1 | 1         | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1           | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                 | 1         |               |                   |
| 27  | G   | S70 E10 716 | TERMINAL BLOCK                              | 4P(L <sub>1</sub> ,L <sub>2</sub> ,L <sub>3</sub> ,N) | 1 | 1 | 1         | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1           | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                 | 1         |               | TB1               |
| 28  | G   | S70 E04 716 | TERMINAL BLOCK                              | 3P(S1,S2,S3)  | 1 | 1 | 1         | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1           | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                 | 1         |               | TB2               |
| 29  | G   | S70 E41 255 | FAN CAPACITOR                               | <b>3</b> μ <b>F 440V</b>                              | 2 |   | 2         |   | 2 |   | 2           |   | 1 |   | 1                 |           |               | C3,C4             |
| 29  | G   | S70 31L 255 | FAN CAPACITOR                               | <b>3.5</b> μ <b>F 440V</b>                            |   | 2 |           | 2 |   | 2 |             | 2 |   | 1 |                   | 1         |               | C3,C4             |
| 20  | G   | S70 FY2 315 | CONTROLLER CIRCUIT BOARD                    |   | 1 | 1 | 1         | 1 |   |   |             |   |   |   |                   |           |               | О.В               |
| 30  | G   | S70 FY9 315 | CONTROLLER CIRCUIT BOARD                    |   |   |   |           |   | 1 | 1 | 1           | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                 | 1         |               | О.В               |
| 24  | G   | S70 640 708 | CONTACTOR                                   |   | 1 |   | 1         |   | 1 |   | 1           |   | 1 |   | 1                 |           |               | 51C,52C           |
| 31  | G   | S70 540 708 | CONTACTOR                                   |   |   | 1 |           | 1 |   | 1 |             | 1 |   | 1 |                   | 1         |               | 51C,52C           |

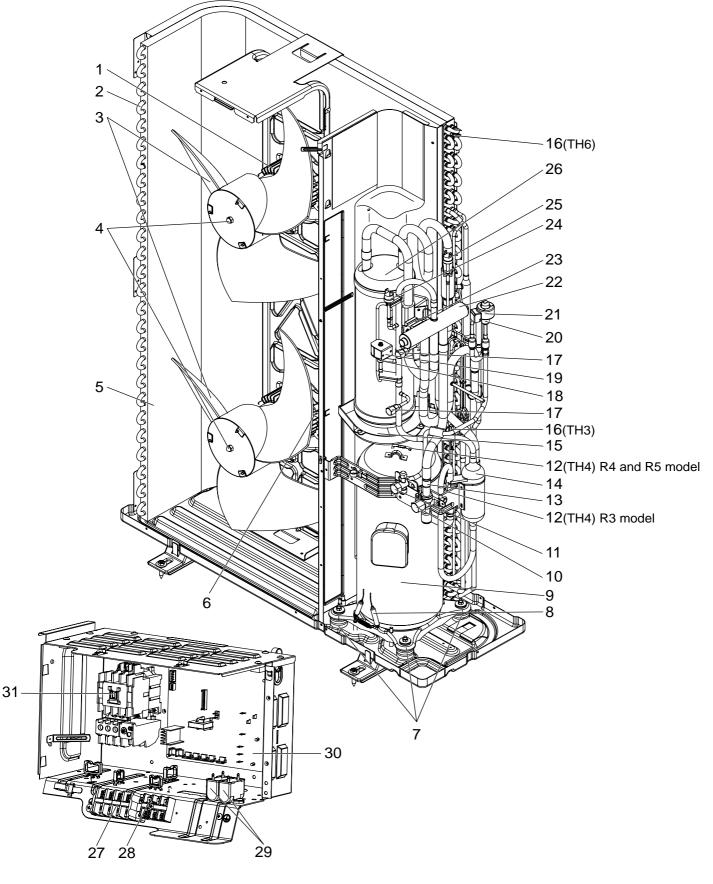




| No. |      |          |     |     |  |   |                           |   |   | Q'ty/ |   |   |   |      |                          |                             |
|-----|------|----------|-----|-----|--|---|---------------------------|---|---|-------|---|---|---|------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
|     | RoHS | Part No. |     |     | Part Name  | Specification   | PUH-P71 PUH-P100 PU-P71 I |   |   |       |   |   |   | P100 | Remarks<br>(Drawing No.) | Wiring<br>Diagram<br>Symbol |
|     |      |          |     |     |  |   | V Y V Y V Y V Y HAR3.UK   |   |   |       |   | Υ |   |      |                          |                             |
| 1   | G    | S70      | K04 | 115 | PROPELLER FAN                                      |   | 1                         | 1 | 1 | 1     | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1    |                          |                             |
| 2   | G    | S70      | K01 | 097 | NUT  | М6  | 1                         | 1 | 1 | 1     | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1    |                          |                             |
|     | G    | S70      | E40 | 763 | FAN MOTOR  |   | 1                         | 1 |   |       | 1 | 1 |   |      |                          | MF                          |
| 3   | G    | S70      | E50 | 763 | FAN MOTOR  |   |                           |   | 1 | 1     |   |   | 1 | 1    |                          | MF                          |
| 4   | G    | S70      | E41 | 202 | THERMISTOR (DISCHARGE)                             |   | 1                         | 1 | 1 | 1     | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1    |                          | TH4                         |
|     | G    | S70      | E72 | 400 | COMPRESSOR   | NN33VAAMT   | 1                         |   |   |       | 1 |   |   |      |                          | МС                          |
| 5   | G    | S70      | E73 | 400 | COMPRESSOR   | NN33YCAMT   |                           | 1 |   |       |   | 1 |   |      |                          | МС                          |
|     | G    | S70      | E74 | 400 | COMPRESSOR   | NN40VAAMT   |                           |   | 1 |       |   |   | 1 |      |                          | МС                          |
|     | G    | S70      | E75 | 400 | COMPRESSOR   | NN40YCAMT   |                           |   |   | 1     |   |   |   | 1    |                          | МС                          |
| 6   | G    | S70      | E10 | 236 | CRANKCASE HEATER                                   |   | 1                         | 1 | 1 | 1     | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1    |                          | СН                          |
| 7   | G    | S70      | E30 | 401 | RUBBER MOUNT                                       |   | 4                         | 4 | 4 | 4     | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4    |                          |                             |
| 8   | G    | S70      | 600 | 418 | STOP VALVE   | 3/8   | 1                         | 1 | 1 | 1     | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1    |                          |                             |
| 9   | G    | S70      | E04 | 411 | BALL VALVE   | 5/8   | 1                         | 1 | 1 | 1     | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1    |                          |                             |
| 10  | G    | S70      | E12 | 440 | ACCUMULATOR  |   | 1                         | 1 | 1 | 1     | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1    |                          |                             |
| 11  | G    | S70      | 36L | 450 | STRAINER   | #50   | 1                         | 1 | 1 | 1     | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1    |                          |                             |
| 12  | G    | S70      | E02 | 413 | CHARGE PLUG  |   | 2                         | 2 | 2 | 2     | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2    |                          |                             |
| 13  | G    | S70      | E10 | 403 | FOUR-WAY VALVE                                     |   | 1                         | 1 | 1 | 1     | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1    |                          |                             |
| 14  | G    | S70      | E41 | 242 | SOLENOID VALVE COIL <four-way valve=""></four-way> |   | 1                         | 1 | 1 | 1     |   |   |   |      |                          | 21S4                        |
| 15  | G    | S70      | E80 | 401 | EXPANSION VALVE                                    |   | 1                         | 1 |   |       | 1 | 1 |   |      |                          |                             |
|     | G    | S70      | E90 | 401 | EXPANSION VALVE                                    |   |                           |   | 1 | 1     |   |   | 1 | 1    |                          |                             |
| 16  | G    | S70      | E91 | 401 | LINEAR EXPANSION VALVE COIL                        |   | 1                         | 1 | 1 | 1     | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1    |                          | LEV                         |
| 17  | G    | S70      | E42 | 202 | THERMISTOR   |   | 1                         | 1 | 1 | 1     | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1    |                          | TH3,6                       |
| 18  | G    | S70      | 42H | 467 | MUFFLER  |   | 1                         | 1 | 1 | 1     | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1    |                          |                             |
| 19  | G    | S70      | E10 | 208 | HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH                               | 4.14MPa   | 1                         | 1 | 1 | 1     | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1    |                          | 63H                         |
| 20  | G    | S70      | E41 | 408 | HEAT EXCHANGER                                     |   | 1                         | 1 |   |       | 1 | 1 |   |      |                          |                             |
| 20  | G    | S70      | E51 | 408 | HEAT EXCHANGER                                     |   |                           |   | 1 | 1     |   |   | 1 | 1    |                          |                             |
| 21  | G    | S70      | E07 | 716 | TERMINAL BLOCK                                     | 6P(L,N,⊕,S1,S2,S3)                                    | 1                         |   | 1 |       | 1 |   | 1 |      |                          | TB1                         |
|     | G    | S70      | E10 | 716 | TERMINAL BLOCK                                     | 4P(L <sub>1</sub> ,L <sub>2</sub> ,L <sub>3</sub> ,N) |                           | 1 |   | 1     |   | 1 |   | 1    |                          | TB1                         |
| 22  | G    | S70      | E04 | 716 | TERMINAL BLOCK                                     | 3P(S1,S2,S3)  |                           | 1 |   | 1     |   | 1 |   | 1    |                          | TB2                         |
| 23  | G    | S70      | E41 | 255 | FAN CAPACITOR                                      | <b>3</b> μ <b>F 440V</b>                              | 1                         | 1 |   |       | 1 | 1 |   |      |                          | C3                          |
|     | G    | S70      | E51 | 255 | FAN CAPACITOR                                      | <b>6</b> μ <b>F 440V</b>                              |                           |   | 1 | 1     |   |   | 1 | 1    |                          | C3                          |
| 24  | G    | S70      | FV8 | 315 | CONTROLLER CIRCUIT BOARD                           |   | 1                         |   | 1 |       | 1 |   | 1 |      |                          | O.B                         |
|     | G    | S70      | FY9 | 315 | CONTROLLER CIRCUIT BOARD                           |   |                           | 1 |   | 1     |   | 1 |   | 1    |                          | O.B                         |
| 25  | G    | S70      | 541 | 708 | CONTACTOR  |   |                           | 1 |   |       |   | 1 |   |      |                          | 51C,52C                     |
|     | G    | S70      | 542 | 708 |  |   |                           |   |   | 1     |   |   |   | 1    |                          | 51C,52C                     |
|     | G    | S70      | 546 | 708 | CONTACTOR  |   | 1                         |   | 1 |       | 1 |   | 1 |      |                          | 52C                         |
| 26  | G    | S70      | E41 | 723 | RUN CAPACITOR                                      | <b>55</b> μ <b>F 420V</b>                             | 1                         |   |   |       | 1 |   |   |      |                          | C5                          |
| 26  | G    | S70      | E51 | 723 | RUN CAPACITOR                                      | <b>60</b> μ <b>F 450V</b>                             |                           |   | 1 |       |   |   | 1 |      |                          | C5                          |

FUNCTIONAL PARTS PUH-P125YHAR3.UK PUH-P140YHAR3.UK PU-P125YHAR3.UK PU-P140YHAR3.UK

PUH-P125YHAR4.UK PUH-P140YHAR4.UK PU-P125YHAR4.UK PU-P140YHAR4.UK PUH-P125YHAR5.UK PUH-P140YHAR5.UK PU-P125YHAR5.UK PU-P140YHAR5.UK



|     |         |             | Part Name                          |   |                 |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                          |                             |
|-----|---------|-------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------|---|---|---|----------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| No. | S       |             |                                    |   | PUH-P PU-P      |   |   |   | /unit<br>PUH-P PU-P  |   |   |   | Remarks<br>(Drawing No.) | Wiring<br>Diagram<br>Symbol |
|     | 동       | Part No.    |                                    | Specification   | 125 140 125 140 |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                          |                             |
|     | ~       |             |                                    |   | YHAR3.UK        |   |   |   | YHAR4.UK<br>YHAR5.UK |   |   |   |                          |                             |
| 1   | G       | S70 E40 763 | FAN MOTOR                          |   | 1               | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                    | 1 | 1 | 1 |                          | MF3                         |
| 2   | G       | S70 E81 408 | HEAT EXCHANGER (TOP)               |   | 1               | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                    | 1 | 1 | 1 |                          |                             |
| 3   | G       | S70 K04 115 | PROPELLER FAN                      |   | 2               | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2                    | 2 | 2 | 2 |                          |                             |
| 4   | G       | S70 K01 097 | NUT                                | M6  | 2               | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2                    | 2 | 2 | 2 |                          |                             |
| 5   | G       | S70 E82 408 | HEAT EXCHANGER (UNDER)             |   | 1               | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                    | 1 | 1 | 1 |                          |                             |
| 6   | G       | S70 E60 763 | FAN MOTOR                          |   | 1               | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                    | 1 | 1 | 1 |                          | MF4                         |
| 7   | G       | S70 E02 004 | RUBBER MOUNT                       |   | 4               | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4                    | 4 | 4 | 4 |                          |                             |
| 8   | G       | S70 E20 236 | CRANKCASE HEATER                   |   | 1               | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                    | 1 | 1 | 1 |                          | СН                          |
|     | G       | S70 E76 400 | COMPRESSOR                         | BN52YELMT<br>BN52YEXMT                                | 1               |   | 1 |   |                      |   |   |   |                          | МС                          |
| 9   | G       | S70 E77 400 | COMPRESSOR                         | BN65YELMT<br>BN65YEXMT                                |                 | 1 |   | 1 |                      |   |   |   |                          | МС                          |
|     | G       | S70 E86 400 | COMPRESSOR                         | BN52YEXMT   |                 |   |   |   | 1                    |   | 1 |   |                          | MC                          |
|     | G       | S70 E87 400 | COMPRESSOR                         | BN65YEXMT   |                 |   |   |   |                      | 1 |   | 1 |                          | MC                          |
| 10  | G       | S70 E04 411 | BALL VALVE                         | 5/8   | 1               | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                    | 1 | 1 | 1 |                          |                             |
| 11  | G       | S70 600 418 | STOP VALVE                         | 3/8   | 1               | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                    | 1 | 1 | 1 |                          |                             |
| 12  | G       | S70 E43 202 | THERMISTOR (DISCHARGE)             |   | 1               | 1 | 1 | 1 |                      |   |   |   |                          | TH4                         |
| 12  | G       | S70 E43 202 | THERMISTOR<br>(COMPRESSOR SURFACE) |   |                 |   |   |   | 1                    | 1 | 1 | 1 |                          | TH4                         |
| 13  | G       | S70 36L 450 | STRAINER                           | #50   | 1               | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                    | 1 | 1 | 1 |                          |                             |
| 14  | G       | S70 42H 467 | MUFFLER                            |   | 1               | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                    | 1 | 1 | 1 |                          |                             |
| 15  | G       | S70 B01 529 | ACCUMULATOR DRAIN PAN              |   | 1               | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                    | 1 | 1 | 1 |                          |                             |
| 16  | G       | S70 E44 202 | THERMISTOR                         |   | 1               | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                    | 1 | 1 | 1 |                          | TH3,6                       |
| 17  | G       | S70 E02 413 | CHARGE PLUG                        |   | 2               | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2                    | 2 | 2 | 2 |                          |                             |
| 18  | G       | S70 282 403 | BYPASS VALVE                       |   | 1               | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                    | 1 | 1 | 1 |                          |                             |
| 19  | G       | S70 E03 242 | SOLENOID COIL (BYPASS VALVE)       |   | 1               | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                    | 1 | 1 | 1 |                          | SV                          |
| 20  | G       | S70 E90 401 | EXPANSION VALVE                    |   | 1               | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                    | 1 | 1 | 1 |                          |                             |
| 21  | G       | S70 E91 401 | LINEAR EXPANSION VALVE COIL        |   | 1               | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                    | 1 | 1 | 1 |                          | LEV                         |
| 22  | G       | S70 E03 403 | 4-WAY VALVE                        |   | 1               | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                    | 1 | 1 | 1 |                          |                             |
| 23  | G       | S70 E43 241 | SOLENOID COIL (4-WAY VALVE)        |   | 1               | 1 |   |   | 1                    | 1 |   |   |                          | 21S4                        |
| 24  | G       | S70 E10 208 | HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH               | 4.14MPa   | 1               | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                    | 1 | 1 | 1 |                          | 63H                         |
| 25  | G       | S70 H20 209 | LOW PRESSURE SWITCH                | 0.03MPa   | 1               | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                    | 1 | 1 | 1 |                          | 63L                         |
| 26  | G       | S70 E13 440 | ACCUMULATOR                        |   | 1               | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                    | 1 | 1 | 1 |                          |                             |
| 27  | G       | S70 E10 716 | TERMINAL BLOCK                     | 4P(L <sub>1</sub> ,L <sub>2</sub> ,L <sub>3</sub> ,N) | 1               | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                    | 1 | 1 | 1 |                          | TB1                         |
| 28  | G       | S70 E04 716 | TERMINAL BLOCK                     | 3P(S1,S2,S3)  | 1               | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                    | 1 | 1 | 1 |                          | TB2                         |
| 20  | G<br>29 | S70 E41 255 | FAN CAPACITOR                      | <b>3</b> μ <b>F 440V</b>                              | 1               |   | 1 |   | 1                    |   | 1 |   |                          | C3,C4                       |
| 29  | G       | S70 31L 255 | FAN CAPACITOR                      | 3.5 <i>µ</i> F 440V                                   |                 | 1 |   | 1 |                      | 1 |   | 1 |                          | C3,C4                       |
| 30  | G       | S70 FY9 315 | CONTROLLER CIRCUIT BOARD           |   | 1               | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                    | 1 | 1 | 1 |                          | O.B.                        |
| 31  | G       | S70 640 708 | CONTACTOR                          |   | 1               |   | 1 |   | 1                    |   | 1 |   |                          | 51C,52C                     |
| اد  | G       | S70 540 708 | CONTACTOR                          |   |                 | 1 |   | 1 |                      | 1 |   | 1 |                          | 51C,52C                     |



## MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

HEAD OFFICE: TOKYO BLDG., 2-7-3, MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO 100-8310, JAPAN

©Copyright 2006 MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION
Distributed in Sep. 2013 No.OC379 REVISED EDITION-G
Distributed in Apr. 2012 No.OC379 REVISED EDITION-F
Distributed in Jul. 2009 No.OC379 REVISED EDITION-E PDF 6
Distributed in Sep. 2008 No.OC379 REVISED EDITION-D PDF 6
Distributed in Apr. 2007 No.OC379 REVISED EDITION-C PDF 7
Distributed in May 2006 No.OC379 REVISED EDITION-B PDF 7
Distributed in May 2006 No.OC379 REVISED EDITION-A PDF 8
Distributed in Apr. 2006 No.OC379 PDF 8

Made in Japan.